December 1987 US \$4.00 £1.50

STUDIO SOUND



AND BROADCAST ENGINEERING





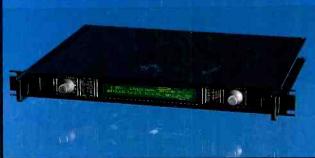








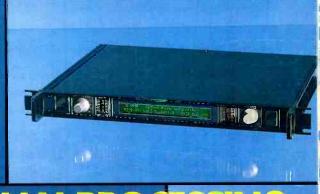










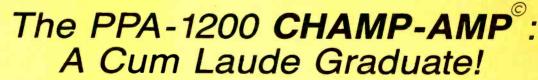






MASTER OF SCIENCE!





The SA PPA-1200 "CHAMP-AMP" is a sophisticated, reliable power amplifier with microprocessor control for all functions. It is capable of delivering 2 \times 600 W in 4 Ω with superb sonic quality, for as long as you want. For months even, so this is real power we are talking about, not peak power! A built-in two-way electronic Bessel crossover suits "Bi-amping" of many different speakers, like our CHAMPION systems.

Microprocessor control allows all settings of input levels, ground lifts, phase and AEC, our unique non-limiting protection, to be stored and recalled as presets. Combined with the SA-net interface, this offers full remote control of an unlimited number of PPA-1200 amplifiers by any IBM® or compatible PC, fitted with the SA card.

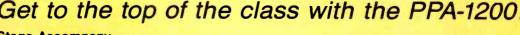
Ingenious software facilitates diagnosis and program updates through regular telephone lines without removing even a single screw! Integrated "logging" software enables rental companies to establish exactly how long amps have been used, at what levels, etc.

Ask for a demonstration and move up to a higher degree: Stage Accompany will help you

Get to the top of the class with the PPA-1200!

Stage Accompany

Anodeweg 4, 1627 LJ Hoorn, the Netherlands



Tel: (0)2290 - 12542, Telex: 37989, Fax: (0)2290 - 11192 stage accompany

STUDIO SOUND AND BROADCAST ENGINEERING

December, 1987 Volume 29, Number 12 ISSN 0144-5944

EDITORIAL

Editor: Keith Spencer-Allen Staff Writer: Jonathan Kaye Production Editor: Ann Horan Production Assistant: Carrie Love US Commentator: Martin Polon Secretary: Cecilia Farrelly

ADVERTISEMENTS

Sales Manager: Mark Walsh Display Sales: Andrew Knox Production Manager: Sue Chambers Secretary: Joanna Jeleniewicz

USA Advertising/Commercial Manager: Robert J. Sinnott, 2 Park Avenue, 10th Floor, New York, NY 10016. Tel: (212) 779-1222

Japan and Far East Agent: Media Sales Japan Inc, Tamuracho Bldg 3 3 14, Shimbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo, Japan Tel: (03) 504-1925. Telex: J25666. Fax: (03) 595-1709. Contact: Mikto Tsuchiya.

Deputy Publisher: Phil Guy Director: Douglas G Shuard

CIRCULATION

Circulation Manager: Sally White

Editorial and advertising offices: Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA, UK Tel: 01-686 2599 International tel: +44 1 686 2599 Telex: 947709 E-mail: 78:DGS1071

IMC: STUDIOSOUND-UK/US Fax: 01-760 0973

CIRCULATION ENQUIRIES

Controlled circulation: Controlled Circulation Dept, Studio Sound, Link House Magazines Ltd, Central House, 27 Park Street, Croydon CRO 1YD, UK

Paid subscriptions: Subscription Dept, Studio Sound, Link House Magazines Ltd, 120-126 Lavender Avenue, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 3HP,

2nd class postage paid New York, NY: Postmaster please send address corrections to Studio Sound c/o Expediters of the Printed Word Ltd, 515 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022, USA

© Link House Publications plc 1987 all rights reserved

Printed in England

A LINK HOUSE PUBLICATION

Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering incorporates Sound International and Beat Instrumental

Studio Sound is published on the second Friday of the month preceding the cover date. The magazine is available on a rigidly controlled requested basis, only to qualified personnel (see back page for terms)

Annual subscriptions are available for nonqualifying personnel or where more than two copies are required in a studio or small organisation as follows:

UK £18.00 Overseas surface mail £24.50 Overseas airmail £46.50



MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Total average net circulation of 14,686 per issue during 1986. UK: 6,094. Overseas: 8,592 (ABC audited)

10 EDITORIAL

oney is a strange commodity. We worry when we have none. When we have a little money we worry about what to do with it. When we have a lot, we worry about how to keep it. As

we need money to do virtually anything in life there will always be this worry factor—the mental parasite (or is it symbion) that's along for the ride.

As I write this page I am very much surrounded by worry about money. Today is the day after the New York AES and the late edition of the *New York Times* carries the headline 'Stocks Plunge 508 Points, A drop of 22.6%: 604 Million Volume Nearly Doubles Record' with sub heads of 'Worldwide Impact and Fears Of A Recession'. The TV has been full of similar coverage and there is real worry among many of the people around me. By the time you read this, yesterday will either just be another statistic in the record books or we could be heading for some big changes.

The four days of the AES Convention saw the unveiling of a great deal of new products, which we will be covering in detail over the next few months. The Convention always continues in isolation from the events outside, so as the financial world was positive when the show opened, the show remained in that frame of mind despite the major financial upheavals outside. The Convention was not, however, isolated from money matters, although for a change it was good news generally. We saw major product announcements and unveilings, with facilities that have been talked about in hushed tones for years but come with pricing that contains a positive ring.

Aside from highly beneficial hardware and software updates for existing disk-based recording and editing systems, we saw two major introductions with far-reaching implications. In years past we would have been talking 6-figure sums in dollars or pounds for the kinds of facilities currently being offered but you will be pleased to hear figures of half these amounts. Mixing consoles from a number of manufacturers have received significant updates and improvements with very little extra cost. We have outboard processing gear offering three times the facilities of their predecessors but with a price tag of about half. There was much talk of what is about to happen—of major investments in new facilities and a healthy demand for mixing consoles, from the smaller top-end companies at prices that would buy you two moderate-sized SSLs. I came away with a definite feeling of excitement for the industry and the direction in which we seem to be heading. The members of the industry were expressing their confidence in its continued growth and development by investing within it. As I write in the aftermath of the show, with the headlines of the New York Times still as bold as ever, I pray that the optimism that everyone experienced over the period of the Convention is not about to be blown away by factors outside our control. By now you may be wiser than I.

hile on the subject of money and the recording industry, there have been two occasions recently that have made me laugh as we see how those outside our industry perceive us.

A Japanese hi-fi manufacturer is running a series of ads in the consumer press—you may already have seen them. The product, I seem to remember, is a rack system with infra-red control. The copy extols the virtues of the product, and very good it probably is too. My lack of clear recall of the product's details is explained by the fact that I was quite blown away by the headline—in inch-high letters—referring to the value for money of the product: 'About two million pounds less than the average recording studio'.

What's yours worth?

The second occasion was a BBC TV play, in which a couple were trying to sell their house. It appeared that the only viable purchaser was a rather objectionable man—white suit, black shirt open to the navel with rows of medallions, his and hers BMW/Mercedes and an expensive taste in jewellery. When one of the vendors asked the other what their prospective purchaser did for a living the reply went something like this: "Oh, he's filthy rich. He owns a recording studio. That is where the new money is these days!"

So now you know.

Cover: Bel BDE-2600S digital stereo editor, Tubetech PE 1A programme equaliser and Quantec QRS/XL room simulator. Photography by Roger Phillips.





Internationally Acclaimed Connector Technology

The 'D' Connector for printed circuit board mounting

First introduced in 1981

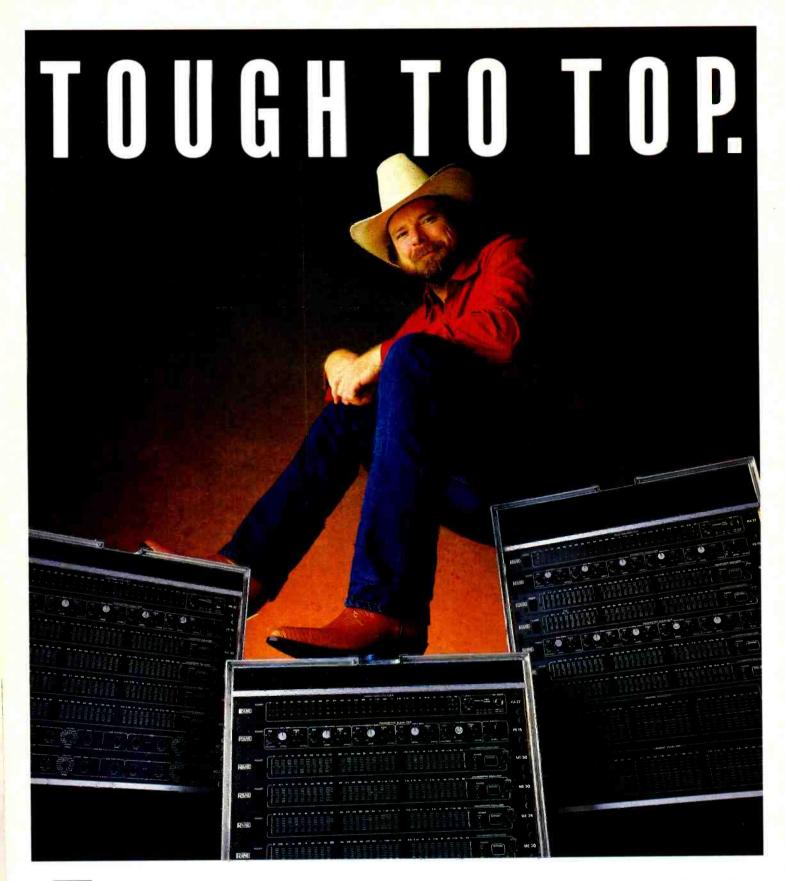
Sole Agent UK

Eardley

Electronics Ltd.

Telephone: 01-221 0606 Telex: 23894





an Seals: veteran performer and songwriter with many top hits to his credit, and aggressive worldwide touring on his schedule. A professional of his calibre and experience is going to choose the best equipment available. Because he knows it's worth it.

"Monitors have always been a tough compromise. My

Rane equipment gives me a remarkably cleaner monitor sound, and that makes all the difference on stage."

For consistent, durable, and unprecedented performance, go straight to the top. Go with Rane. Rane Corporation, 6510 216th Southwest, Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043. 206/774-7309.

F

1

C







Bil

Sony's DAT Re Raises Ire Of E

BY PETER JONES

LONDON Leading members of the European Perliament are expressing deep concern own the decision by Songo in marter 1647 recent to the Control of the Control

F

a



From its very conception, Digital Audio Tape has been the subject of hype and controversy.

Much of the hysteria has stemmed from the use in which some consumers may choose to put DAT equipment.

Be that as it may, HHB has always believed that digits point the way forward in both professional and consumer audio.

Quality must always be king.





It is quality that will guarantee a successful future of the music business as well as the studio industry.

Forget the hype. Ignore the controversy. DAT is highly convenient and it works. And it can provide professionals everywhere with the extra quality they seek.

Professional format DAT equipment can record and playback on 486 KHz or 44.1 KHz.



Hopes rise of accord on digital audio tape

rder Intro opean MPs

Japanese likely to launch digital tape despite outcry

TECHNOLOGY Michael Cross Don't panic over DAT

Japanese companies ready to sell digital audio tape systems



It's now available at HHB in the shape of the Sony PCM 2500.

The DTC 1000ES is designed primarily as a domestic device at a domestic price, but we see it as an every-day tool in any professional recording environment.

HHB should know. The company created a massive pro-audio role for the EIAJ digital format.



Of course, both machines are well supported by HHB's legendary expertise and back-up service. That's the special reward for those that choose Europe's leading pro-audio centre for their digital technology.

You've read the fiction and you've got the facts. Now buy the product. There's no turning back.

SONY/WWb

New exhibition in Italy

AudioFile CD masters

AMS have announced that compact discs are now being produced bearing the AudioFile logo as proof of the machine's role in the production process. The first CD release using the AudioFile was Cathedral Oceans by John Foxx, out on Quiet Man Records. The most recent digital recording to have been mastered on



AudioFile is the first CD release, on EMI, of Deep Purple's 24 Carat Purple, mastered by Ian Gillespie at Tape One Studios in London.

IBTS, the first purely professional audio and broadcast exhibition to be held in Italy, took place in Milan from September 24th to 28th.

In past years professional audio has been represented at the SIM exhibition at the beginning of September, together with all aspects of audio including hi-fi and disco equipment. But it has long been felt that the professional audio and broadcast market needed its own exhibition to break away from the diversity of SIM, which is good news for manufacturers and visitors as the products are now being displayed in a smaller, more specialist environment.

The show was held at a new exhibition centre called Fiera Milano Sud, a complex of exhibition and conference halls surrounded by countryside 20 km from the centre of Milan in Lacciarella. The exhibition was housed in a light, spacious and fully air-conditioned building, and

took place on the ground floor level with the bar and lounge areas on a first-floor gallery.

There were around 80 exhibitors and although all were Italian, there was an extremely good representation of English-manufactured products, among them Soundcraft, Trident. Soundtracs, DDA, Audio & Design, Tannoy, Canford Audio and . ElectroSpace Developments.

Some concern was expressed by several exhibitors about the fact that the Audio Videx exhibition, aimed primarily at the sound reinforcement and studio market, will take place in Rimini at the end of October. The situation is similar to the one in London earlier this year when two major audio exhibitions were held in close succession.

The general opinion, however, is that the first IBTS show has been a success and will become an annual event in Milan.

Caroline Moss

AES election results

The Audio Engineering Society have announced the results of this year's worldwide election of officers for the 1987/88 term. They are as follows: President Daniel Gravereaux (elected in July after president-elect Richard Heyser died in March) President-elect Stanley Lipshitz Regional vice-presidents Eastern Region, US and Canada, Randall

Hoffner; Central Region, US and Canada, Thomas Behrens; Western Region, US and Canada, Richard Cabot; European Region, Roger Furness; International Region, Lawrence Fincham Governors Diana Deutsch; William T Shelton; Frank Anthony Griffiths Secretary John J Bubbers Treasurer Arthur E Gruber

Association for Multi-image

Association for Multi-Image Europe, an offshoot of AMI International, has recently been formed. The limited company, registered in England, is a non-profit making association serving the needs of multi-image professionals in Europe, and aims to provide its members with: a greater voice in shaping AMI International policy; the AMIE newsletter Focus, along with the international Multi-Images; access to AMI Gold Tours of

award-winning programmes, and to AMI seminar tapes and other educational and professional materials via a library of resources at AMIE headquarters; and a noncompetitive festival of programmes, the first of which is expected to be in

Further information and details on how to join are available from: The Secretary, AMIE, 79 St Martin's Lane, London WC2N 4AA, UK.

Forthcoming events

November 23rd to 26th Digital Information Exchange '87, Private Member's Suite, London Zoo, UK.

1988 March 1st to 4th AES 84th

Convention. Palais des Congrés, Paris, France. March 9th to 13th Frankfurt Musik Messe '88, Frankfurt, West Germany. March 21st to 24th 7th International Conference on Video, Audio and Data Recording,

University of Yorks, UK. March 22nd to 26th 28th USITT (United States Institute for Theatre Technology) Annual Conference and Stage Expo '88, Disneyland Hotel, Anaheim, California, USA. April 5th to 8th Acoustics '88 University of Cambridge, UK. April 8th to 12th NAB, Las Vegas,

10

April 25th to 28th Audio Visual '88 Wembley Exhibition Centre, UK. May 18th to 20th ShowTech Berlin '88, Berlin Exhibition Grounds/International Congress Centre, Berlin, West Germany. September 23rd to 27th International Broadcasting Convention '88, Metropole Conference and Exhibition Centre, Brighton, UK. September 30th to October 9th BBC Radio Show, Earls Court, London, UK.

1989 April 28th to May 2nd NAB, Las Vegas, USA. June 17th to 23rd ITS, Montreux, Switzerland.

1990 March 30th to April 3rd NAB, Atlanta, USA.

The state of play

Euromonitor, independent industry analysts, have released their 1986 findings on the UK music industry. The figures are prefaced with a note that as the average working week is now 39 hours and there is high youth unemployment, this is one of the main reasons why sales of prerecorded music has shifted to the

24-35 age group.

The UK music market was worth over £2 billion in 1986, 43% of that on hi fi and portable systems, and 39% on pre-recorded music. Sales of cassettes accounted for a third of that but vinyl still accounted for over 60%, according to the report. CDs were worth just under £100 million in 1986, a jump from £33.5 million in 1985. Euromonitor found that music

videos accounted for 35% of all videos sold, and that 98% of people over 16 years old watch TV but only 63% listen to records or tapes.

Across the Atlantic, the RIAA (Recording Industries Association of America) and NARM (National Association of Recording Merchandisers) have completed a joint annual market survey. It shows that cassettes made up 56% of 1986 music dollars, while CDs represented 19%, up from 8% in 1985. LPs were worth 18% and singles 7%. Of the people surveyed, 80% felt sales would increase over the next two years and planned to expand in that period. Nearly all (96%) felt CD sales would increase in 1987.

For those of you who have defined the problem more precisely, a more precisely defined solution.



Klark-Teknik introduces Series 400 Parametric Equalizers

Parametric equalizers have become the optimum choice for correcting complex room problems. Series 400 Parametric Equalizers let you deal with these problems more precisely, with bandwidth control from notch filtering to broadband.

Room resonances can be very deceptive, as you're all too well aware if you've ever tried to tame them. That's why all center frequencies on Klark-Teknik parametrics are fully variable from 20 Hz - 20 kHz. Each band can handle any problem, any time, anywhere. An extravagance? Not to anyone who has tried to use a parametric with fixed frequency bands.

Unique features for unsurpassed control

Because every room presents a different set of challenges, Series 400 Parametrics are designed for the highest level of operational flexibility. Filter bandwidth is variable from a 1/12th octave notch to 2 octaves. Each band has 15 dB of boost, 25 dB of cut. Variable high and low pass shelving filters offer additional control. Two models are currently available: the single channel five band DN 405 and the dual channel five band DN 410. In really difficult environments, the DN 410 can operate as a single channel ten band parametric or notch filter.

Klark-Teknik reliability stems from uncompromising standards

Our standards are demanding: so are our customers. Years ago, we pioneered the use of thick film micro-electronic circuits in our graphic equalizers. This technology reduces equivalent solder connections by more than 50%: its proven reliability is one reason we back Series 400 Parametric Equalizers with a five year limited warranty.

The other reason is the 100 hours of testing every

Klark-Teknik product undergoes before being shipped.

Our standard procedures include stereo dynascope board inspections, full performance verification and a cycled burn-in followed by a complete re-check.

Lower standards of design, construction and testing could make our equalizers less expensive to purchase. But it would make them more costly to own. There are no short cuts to true "set and forget" operation.

Klark-Teknik products for a full range of applications

Perhaps you'd like to spend less time tuning — and retuning — the room. If so, investigate Klark-Teknik Parametric Equalizers. For full information on the design, construction and applications of our parametric and graphic equalizers and digital delay lines, write to Klark-Teknik at the address below.



Each one of Klark-Teknik's Series 300 Graphic Equalizers, Series 400 Parametric Equalizers and Series 700 Digital Delay Lines is optimized for specific applications.

Klark-Teknik Plc., Klark Industrial Pk., Walter Nash Rd.,



Kidderminster, Worcs., U.K. DY11 7HJ (0562) 741515

Klark-Teknik Electronics Inc.,

30B Banfi Plaza North,

Farmingdale, NY 11735 (516) 249-3660

Distributed in Canada by: Omnimedia Corp., 9653.Côte de Liesse, Dorval, Quebec H9P 1A3 (514) 636-9971

People

- Electro Sound have appointed Gary Johnson to the newly created position of manager, audio engineering. Johnson's experience has included work for Dolby Laboratories and the Ampex Corporation.
- Harman UK have announced two personnel changes. Peter Lambert has been appointed to the new direct sales division, and will specialise in technical support for Fostex synchronisers and Focusrite input electronics. Martyn Jago becomes service and installation engineer for New England Digital products.
- · Ampex have appointed Richard A. Antonio to the new position of director of sales and customer service. Antonio has been with Ampex for the last 11 years as

national sales manager.

- Surrey-based Digital Audio Research have appointed Kevin Dauphinee as director of marketing. The former vice-president of sales and marketing for Dolby Laboratories will be responsible for worldwide marketing and sales activities.
- Dearden Davies Associates (DDA) have appointed David Neal marketing manager. He'll be looking after all aspects of the marketing operation and will work closely with Klark-Teknik's marketing director. Gaston Goossens.
- California-based Stewart Electronics have named James M Ruse as their national sales and marketing manager. Ruse comes from Deltalab, the pro-audio division of Analog & Digital Systems Inc.

In brief

- Australian Metropolis Audio Pty Ltd have completed construction of a live acoustic environment in their Studio One. The variable shape of the room is achieved by large, hinged panels forming the walls, and various sized door panels mounted on the walls, which can be opened and closed to adjust the amount of liveness. A bass absorber has been built in, some 6.5×4 m (wh) by 12 layers thick, absorbing energy down to 16 Hz. Metropolis Audio, 180 Bank Street, PO Box 296, South Melbourne 3205, Victoria, Australia. Tel: (03) 696 2111.
- Audionics of Sheffield have announced the birth of their new company, dealing in broadcast audio project management, manufacture. design and outside broadcast. Manufactured products include audio mixing, switching, and routing equipment, and services include installation of turnkey systems,

including custom-made cabling. Specialist logging systems can be produced, with systems available from 16 to 256 inputs, and several OB vehicles, including the Audionics Mobile, are available for hire. Contact Derrick Connolly or Michael Adams at Audionics Ltd, PO Box 194, Hartshead, Sheffield S1 1GP. UK. Tel: 0742 769769.

• Tom Oberheim, founder of Oberheim Electronics. has announced the formation of his new company. Marion Systems Corporation. The company will be involved in the design, development and marketing of music-oriented products, with an emphasis on working closely with musicians. Oberheim will also be providing broad-based consulting services. Marion Systems Corp, 1317 Fifth Street. Suite 301, Santa Monica, CA 90401, USA, Tel: (213) 451-8910.



Metropolis Audio's new live room

NED works with Analogic

New England Digital have announced a joint technology agreement with Analogic Corporation of Peabody, Massachusetts, who design and market A/D converters. signal processing equipment, and medical products. Under the agreement, the two companies will work together in developing a new generation of extremely fast A/D converters and signal processing

products that will be incorporated into the Synclavier system.

Along with the Analogic announcement, NED chairman and co-founder Sydney Alonso also revealed that the company had received a 7th patent on the Synclavier, an 8th was pending, and that several new patent applications are now being prepared by NED.

Stolen equipment

The following list of equipment, estimated at around (Australian) \$30,000, was stolen from DEX Audio in North Melbourne on the night of September 20th. Any information should be forwarded to Greg Williams at 87-91 Arden Street. North Melbourne, 3051, Australia. Tel: 329-2877. Or contact Senior Detective Andrew Fulton at City West Police Station on 329 0000. 2 pairs Yamaha NS10M speakers, serial no 212301 of 2 pair 1 Yamaha RX21L digital drum machine, serial no 33213344 1 Yamaha REV7 digital reverberator, serial no 4488 or 31480337 1 Sony SLFH 100 AS beta hi fi VCR 2 Sony PCM-501ES digital audio

with cordless remote

processors, serial nos 300088, 300049 1 Sansui SE-7 2-channel 10-band graphic equaliser, serial no 582070594

1 Akai digital sampler S612 serial no 0076015218

1 Akai sampler disc drive, model 280 1 Denon DRM 07 cassette deck. serial no 7026300185

1 Denon DCD 1500 CD player with remote control

1 Nakamichi High COM II NR unit, serial no 05987

1 Aiwa HR 50 high-com NR unit, serial no D10108159

1 Aphex Type-C Aural Exciter, serial no AXTCE 2857

1 Aphex Compellor

1 Eventide H910 Harmonizer

1 Drawmer DS 201 2-channel noise gate, serial no 1372

1 MicMix DX-2 Dynafex NR unit

1 CRL DX-2 Dynafex NR unit, serial no 861155031

1 DEX 120 2-channel power amplifier (yellow reset switch), serial no 19 1 DEX 120 2-channel power amplifier US model (grey), serial no 12 (only one produced)

2 DÉX AL 200 2-channel audio limiters

1 Beyer M69 MC dynamic microphone

1 Teac V80 stereo cassette deck, serial no 90028 (engraved on back V762817) and neighbourhood watch sticker

2 JBL 2235 15 in speaker components

Music technology for New castle

The Business and Technician Education Council has validated a 2-year, full-time national diploma course in Music Technology for the Newcastle College of Arts and Technology. It is the first B/TEC course in the country to study computer-controlled music, synthesiser skills and recording techniques. Among the topics covered

are analogue synthesis, sequencing and control units, FM synthesis, keyboard skills, recording studio organisation and practice, psychoacoustics, MIDI systems and computer-based systems.

School of Music, Newcastle College of Arts and Technology, Maple Terrace, Newcastle-upon-Tyne NE4 7SA, UK. Tel: 091-273 8866.





2 Channel Digital Audio Master Recorder

4 Additional subtracks: 2 cue, auxiliary digital & time code Switchable 44.1 & 48 kHz Sampling

Cut & Splice Editing or new XE-2 Electronic Editor

Insert Recording (individual or simultaneous Punchin/Punch-out)

Varispeed $(\pm 10\%)$

Autolocation/Time Code display

Remote Control Parallel Interface—RS232C/RS-422 SMPTE/EBU "ESbus."

Fully compatible with
PAL/SECAM TV NTSC/
standards: Sync
to: 9.6/8 kHz.
External clock:
50/59.94/60 Hz
or Composite
Sync.

14" Reels

X-86

KDIJ KLOM DAM! CUE



DIGITAL ENTERTAINMENT CORPORATION

Three models: X-86 standard X-86LT extended four bour, balf-speed recording X-86HS extended bandwidth (96 kHz Sampling) Now appearing in World-Class studios everywhere.

Headquarters: 225 Parkside Drive. San Fernando, CA 91340 ◆ Phone (818) 398-2341 ◆ FAX (818) 365-8310

New York: Suite 1321, 555 W. 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10019 ◆ Phone (212) 713-1600

Tennessee: 104 Eastpark Drive. Suite 306, Brentwood. TN 37027 ◆ Phone (615) 371-6602 ◆ FAX (615) 371-6644

C∃nada: 260 The Esplanade, Toronto, ONT, M5A 112 ◆ Phone (416) 365-3363 ◆ FAX (416) 365-1044

United Kingdom: Unit 13, Alban Park, Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Hertfordshire AL4 OJJ ◆ Phone 0727-40584 ◆ FAX 0727-67684

Contracts

- Harrison Systems consoles have been selected for the Voice of America's Washington DC broadcast production studio. Nineteen identical customised AIR/PRO-7 consoles were purchased, arranged by Dynalectric Corp. Further east, Thailand has purchased 12 Harrison consoles for use in recording, on-air and broadcast production. The sale comprised 11 PRO-7s and one MR-4 multitrack production console.
- Elliot Bros have recently completed an installation and wiring contract at the Image Co, Leeds, UK in association with Windmill Munro.
- CTS Studios in Wembley, London, have had installed a Neve V Mk II

in-line console, the first of its kind to be installed in the UK. The console features 60 inputs, 48 tracks, *Necam* 96, and is equipped for 4-track film and stereo applications. Customisation includes a unique metering design, for use with digital recorders. CTS's sister facility,

recorders. CTS's sister facility,
Lansdowne Studios, have had a
Studer A820 multitrack with full
Dolby SR installed. The Lansdowne
Group have also announced a major
refurbishment plan for CTS,
beginning with extensive alterations
to the reception and the restaurant.

DDA have sold an AMR 24 split

- configuration recording console to White Field Studios in the States. Other American DDA sales include a D series console to Capron Light & Sound of Massachusetts (with 40 theatre inputs and eight matrix outputs); two D series consoles to Sound Rental Services of West Virginia; a 36/24 AMR 24 and a D series to Saban Productions in California; a 36/24 to Christopher Cross's private studio in California; a 28/24 AMR 24 with Necam automation to Bill Horowitz in New York: and a 36/24 AMR 24 to composer/producer Bob Rafelson, also in California. In Europe, sales include a 28/24 AMR 24 to David Dundas's London TV commercial studio; a 6/2 S series to Tape One in London for analogue mastering (their third DDA); a 44/24/2 AMR 24 with 64 channels of MasterMix to Scacco Matto Studio in Lavagne, Italy; a 36/32 AMR 24 with 36 channels of MasterMix to Orinoco Studios in London; a 44-input frame AMR 24 to Parsifal Studios in West London; and single D series consoles going to the Kings Theatre in Glasgow, Theatre Royal in Newcastle, and the Guidhall
- Benchmark Media Systems have announced two American sales of their System 1000 audio distribution amplifiers. One goes to WGN-TV while the other goes to PBS (Public Broadcasting System).

School of Music in London.

Change of address

- The Centro Corporation have announced their move from San Francisco to Salt Lake City. The move involved doubling their staff size and tripling their facility size, to 140,000 ft². Their new address is: 369 Billy Mitchell Road, Salt Lake City, UT 84116, USA. Tel: (801) 537-7779.
- Stewart Electronics have opened their new 11,000 ft² facilities in Rancho Cordova, which will accommodate their sales, marketing, manufacturing and R&D divisions. The full address is: 11460 Sunrise Gold Circle, Suite B, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670, USA. Tel: (916) 635-3011.

NEWS

Choosing a Compressor

Hard? or Easy?

Yes!*

The new Rebis Complimex is intelligent enough to make a lot of your decisions for you**

Its personality, however, is completely under your control***

- *Variable knee compression curve is adjustable from hard to easy.
- **Compressor auto/manual attack and release Limiter - auto attack and release Expander - auto/fixed attack
- ***Compressor ratio variable from 50:1 to 1:1
 Limiter independent control of threshold
 Expander ratio variable from 25:1 to 1:1
 Side Chains independent inputs for
 compressor and expander



For full information/demonstration contact:

Rebis Audio Ltd. Kinver Street, Stourbridge West Midlands DY8 5AB. ENGLAND. Telephone: (0384) 71865. Telex: 335494. Fax: (0384) 397105

Australia; John Barry Group, Artarmon N.S.W. 02 439 6955. Austria; Bauer Sound, Himberg 02235-89298. Belgium; S.E.D., Bruxelles 522 70 64. Canada; Heinl Electronics Inc., Ontario 727-1951. Denmark; Kinovox A/S, Lynge 02 18 76 17. Finland; Studiotec, Espoo 592055. France; High Fidelity Services, Paris 285 0040. Germany; Thum & Mahr Audio, Langenfeld 2173-7806-0. Hong Kong & China; Audio Consultants Co. Ltd., Kowloon 3-7125251. Japan; Hibino Electro Sound Inc., Tokyo 442-4101. Netherlands; Special Audio Products B.V., Amsterdam 140035. New Zealand; Maser Broadcast Systems Ltd., Glenfield 444-3583. Singapore, Malaysia & Indonesia; Bell & Order, Singapore 7438081. South Africa; Tru-Fi Electronics, Johannesburg 786 7177. Sweden; Tal & Ton, Gothenburg 803620. Switzerland; E.M.M. Studio, Basel, 061 54 20 45. U.S.A.; Rebis U.S. Atlanta, Georgia 404 633 6626.



IT DOESN'T MAKE A BAD STUDIO GOOD. IT MAKES A GOOD STUDIO BRILLIANT.

Otari's new DTR 900 digital multitrack recorder isn't the first digital recorder on the market.

But it's undoubtedly one of the most advanced.

For a start, it includes Otari's legendary pinch-rollerless transport.

It combines outstanding sonic performance with utter practicality for the operator.

And best of all, it's ready to work with complete reliability, 365 days a year, from the first day it's installed in your studio.

If that sounds like a machine your studio could use, we'd be delighted to send you a fuller description of it, in our literature. Alternatively, we'll be happy to arrange a complete demonstration.

But first, we'd like to warn you that the DTR 900 sells for a fairly serious sum of money. And no recording machine - even one as advanced as ours - will make an average studio better than it is.

But all we can say is that if your people have the skills, the DTR 900 will make them shine as never before.

THE OTARI DTR 900. DIGITAL FOR PROFESSIONALS.



Otari Electric (UK) Limited 22 Church Street, Slough, SL1 1PT, Berkshire. Telephone: (0753) 822381. Telefax: (0753) 823707 Telex: 849453 OTARI G

Otari Corporation, 2 Davis Drive, Belmont, California 94002 Telephone: (415) 592-8311

Telefax: (415) 591-3377

910-376-4890 OTARICORP BLMT Telex:

Otari Electric Co Ltd, 4-29-18 Minami-Ogikubo, Suginami-ku Tokyo 167 Telephone: (03) 333-9631 (03) 331-5802 Telefax:

Otari Singapore Pte Ltd, 625 Aljunied Road, 07-05 Aljunied Ind, Complex Singapore 1438 Telephone: 743-7711 Telefax: (743) 6430 RS36935 OTARI Otari Electric Deutschland GmbH, Rudolf Diesel Strasse 12, D-4005 Meerbusch 2 West Germany

Telephone: 010 49/2159/50 -861, -862 or -863 010 49 2159 1778 Telefax: 8531638 OTEL D Telex:

J26604 OTRDENKI

NEWS

A history of Ferrograph

After several years with a very low profile, the grand old British name of Ferrograph is once again active. In the '50s and '60s they dominated the industrial and quality tape recorder market in the UK, outside the studio but in proliferation within the broadcast environments. We felt that a short history of the company would put current developments in a truer perspective.

The company started in 1918 as Wright & Weaire Ltd in London, making radio components and instruments. In 1945, the company relocated in a new factory in South Shields.

Based on the early Germanproduced Magnetophone, the company manufactured its first tape deck, The Weairite Deck. This was later incorporated into the first Ferrograph tape recorder and the British Ferrograph Recorder Company was formed.

Under the Ferrograph name came the series 2, 3, 4 and so on until the series 7. Throughout the 1950s and '60s they were very successful and still a privately owned company. In 1965 they became a public company and shortly afterwards were acquired by Wilmot Breeden, a motor industry public company. Wayne Kerr Ltd were also acquired by the same group and Wilmot Breeden Electronics Ltd was formed.

The most successful period for Ferrograph was undoubtedly the '50s and '60s with the series V, VI and VII. These were really the only quality British tape recorders around. The names of Studer and Ampex were always around in the professional area but in the semiprofessional market, Ferrograph held its own very well. They also supplied the British government, the military, and all the major institutions like the Post Office and British Rail. It was a real workhorse machine and it was used in every audio application apart from professional recording. They never did produce a professional machine until the Studio 8 either as a multitrack or a stereo machine.

The big change in Ferrograph came in the early '70s when they decided

to produce hi-fi equipment. They started to produce amplifiers, tuners and loudspeakers which sold very well until the mid '70s when the Japanese companies started moving into the market with their hi-fi separates. Ferrograph sales plummeted. They decided to withdraw from the hi-fi market but continue making tape recorders. They carried on developing the series 77 into the Super 7 and then the Logic 7 and various other models. But all the time the basic problem was that they had an enormous factory in the North East, which at this time employed about 400 people in 60,000 ft' where they produced everything themselves from sheet metal work, right through to transformers, motors-every component part of the machine was manufactured under the same roof. Of course, when the hi-fi market began to drop, the tape recorder market was also being attacked by the Japanese and by Revox who were Ferrograph's main competitor. Volumes decreased until the cost of production per unit was exceeding the selling price.

At this point it was decided to develop a professional studio tape recorder in conjunction with Wayne Kerr; this became the *Studio 8*. Unfortunately, this took three years longer to develop than it should and also cost much more than was predicted. Consequently it didn't sell years well

In 1977 the company were going through a very bad spell and was threatened with closure by Wilmot Breeden. At this time they were still employing several hundred people and it would have been a serious blow to the local employment

situation if the factory had had to close down. But also at that time the National Enterprise Board became interested and tried to save the business by getting another company to take it over.

In 1977, Newcastle-based North East Audio Ltd (NEAL), was approached by the NEB to make an offer for Ferrograph in an attempt to put the two companies together and make a viable unit. NEAL manufactured professional cassette recorders and employed mostly Ferrograph personnel. The people who came in to run Ferrograph were with the company before and knew the business, so it was fairly straightforward. Thus NEAL Ferrograph was formed.

The NEB pumped quite a lot of cash into the venture and the jobs were saved although it did not actually solve any of the existing problems. Unfortunately, even with the NEAL business added, it was not possible to turn Ferrograph around. In 1981 it was put into receivership and took the NEAL business with it. NEAL was purchased by its previous MD and is still a successful company. Tom Batey, then a director of NEAL Ferrograph, bought the Ferrograph part, or what was left of it, and set up AVM Ferrograph. This is the company that still exists today. The large factory was closed down when they went into receivership and they moved into about 8000 ft²

Tape recorder manufacture was not viable but spares and service, and test equipment manufacture—as much of the original business as possible—was continued. A deal was struck whereby Ferrograph would buy Revox transports but build a machine that was different to their product and sell it as a Ferrograph machine. So they were able to satisfy customers requiring that style of equipment with a Ferrograph specification. This is basically how they kept in the analogue reel-to-reel market and at this point the company became profitable.

Tom Batey: "We are still able to supply spares for Ferrograph machines back to the series 6. We still manufacture the heads and motors for example. We estimate that there are somewhere between 25,000 and 30,000 machines still in service—the BBC still have about 600. We supply spares all round the world and that aspect of the business is thriving. We have all the original machine tools. These factors have helped us keep the customer loyalty important in rebuilding the business.

"We spent from 1981 to 1984 sorting out the business to the point where we could start developing and introducing some new products. We started to distribute other brands of equipment for a while but it was not the way to go in the long term. What we needed was our own product lines.

"We then concentrated on Ferrograph products: the Ferrograph test set; series 77 tape recorder; we set up a video division to sell video presenters and video players to A/V customers. At the same time we had our eye on the future because we felt that although we wished to stay in the recording business, analogue recorders were not the way to go. So we looked around to find a way of entering the digital field. We felt that digital reel-to-reel tape was not the right direction for us so we looked around to find a company working with a disk-based system. The only company we could find at the time was Compusonics in the US. They had just started in 1983 and we had early discussions with them with a view to licensing their technology in UK to develop as a Ferrograph product for the future. We started with the intention of having their products manufactured and distributed in Europe by Ferrograph. That was three years ago.

This collaboration has come to fruition in recent months. The major problem has been the limited capacity of disks, which is still the case but to a lesser extent. Compusonics decided to develop some software that would manage the audio in a different way to PCM. They developed CSX which enables a more economic use of the disk for audio storage and they have now finally produced equipment this year and in a marketable form. This product line was launched at the APRS in 1987 as the Ferrograph series 9. Initially, the machines are being manufactured in the US by Compusonics but by early 1988 they will be made in the UK with Ferrograph initially covering the European market.

"Next year will also see the introduction of a multitrack system based on the same technology which will be considerably less expensive than a digital tape system, yet infinitely more flexible. Later, we plan to incorporate digital video recording with the audio side using the same disk media.

"Ferrograph are now fully committed to digital recording and this will be the main plank of our future business."

Agencies

• Gexco International have been appointed international master distributor for HM Electronics for all markets outside the US and its territories except Australia, Canada,

Mexico and New Zealand.

• Scenic Sounds have been appointed the first UK sales agent for the Ferrograph range of *Series 9* digital audio products.



multi-track music recording and mixdown film scoring and dubbing live radio and television video post production broadcasting

The Neve DTC:

equalisers, dynamics, filters,

inputs. 48-track mixing. Up to 96 dual mic/line

Fully assignable faders,

inserts and routing. 28-bit

processing and 32-bit mixing.

The Neve DSP:

timecode. 48 and 44.1 kHz, memories linked to SMPTE optional pre/de-emphasis. equalisers and dynamics, Digital stereo mastering console. 28-bit filters with 250 snap-shot

perfect stereo matching which has:

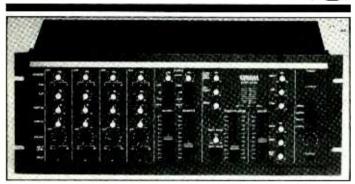
and dynamic fader automation linked to SMPTE timecode instant total reset of all controls with snapshot memories

and which doesn't add any noise or NEVE HAS!

neve electronics international limited, cambridge house, melbourn, royston, herts, sG8 6AU. TEL: 0763 60776. TELEX: 81381. FACSIMILE: 0763 61886.

rupert neve inc, berkshire industrial park, bethel, connecticut 06801. EL: (203) 744 6230. TELEX: 96-9638. FACSIMILE: (203) 792 7863.

NEWS



MV422 multisource mixer



NS-40M studio monitor



DEQ7 digital equaliser

Beyer M58 omni mic

Beyer have recently introduced an ENG-type microphone designed with the stresses of practical use in mind. The *M58* is an omni pattern dynamic with high output using an internal shock mount design that fully isolates the capsule from the shell. The manufacturers claim this dramatically reduces handling noise. The extra long handle design helps with close-up reporting. The body is made from aluminium and the finish is matte grey anodised to help keep a low profile on camera.

Manufacturer's specification

18

includes frequency response of 40 Hz to 20 kHz, an omnidirectional polar pattern and a nominal output impedance of 200 $\Omega.$

Beyerdynamic GmbH,
Theresienstrasse 8, D-7100
Heilbronn, West Germany. Tel: 071
31.617-0.

UK: Beyerdynamic, Unit 14, Cliffe Industrial Estate, Lewes, East Sussex BN8 6JL. Tel: 0273 479411. USA: Beyerdynamic Inc, 5-05 Burns Avenue, Hicksville, NY 11801. Tel: (516) 935-8000.

Yamaha at AES

AES saw the launch of a large number of new products from Yamaha. The DEQ7 is a digital equaliser with two channels using 44.1 kHz sampling, 16-bit A/D conversion with 32-bit internal processing. The 30 factory programs include graphic and parametric EQ configurations as well as shelving, notch and dynamic/sweep filters. There are 60 user programmable RAM memories and these are accessible through MIDI as is the bulk dump capability. Digital I/Os enable direct interfacing with other Yamaha digital format equipment.

There were also first US showings of the REX50 digital multi-effects processor, the REV5 digital reverb and the SPX90II. Other new products included an addition to the NS series of monitors the NS-40M nearfield monitor. This is a larger upgraded version of the NS-10M in a 3-way system incorporating dual 7 in woofers, a 2.4 in soft dome midrange driver and a 1.2 in soft dome tweeter. A frequency response of 50 Hz to 20 kHz is quoted with a rating of 100 W programme. Sensitivity is 90 dB at 1 m on-axis. Crossover frequencies are 1.2 kHz, 5 kHz with slopes of 12 dB/octave for LF and MF and 18 dB for the HF.

Four new microphones have been added to the MZ series. The MZ203Be and the MZ106S are principally vocal mics although they have other applications. The MZ203Be uses a diaphragm that is described as ultra-rigid and is of Beryllium construction for a good transient response. The design apparently minimises response aberrations in the 3 kHz to 20 kHz range. The MZ106S uses a double laminated polyester film diaphragm. The second pair of mics are the MZ205Be and the MZ204 and these

are designated as drum mics. They are of compact design and come with a special multi-axis stand unit that allows the mics to be placed close to the drums without interference. They also have special right-angled XLR connectors. The MZ205Be has a Beryllium diaphragm and the manufacturers say it has been optimised for high pitched drums. The MZ204 has a 2-layer laminated polyester diaphragm and is designed for pickup of floor toms and bass drum.

Further products include the C300 professional rackmounting cassette deck with three heads, Dolby HX Pro, and dbx, Dolby B and C noise reduction; the EM series of mono powered mixers comprising three models of four, six and eight channels with 150 W power amps; the MC series of consoles with eight, 12 and 16 channels into two; the Club series of small live sound speaker systems; the MV422 rackmount mixer with four inputs and a wide range of source selection: and finally an intriguing 6-input mixer with high quality 4-track cassette built in with all the features common to this type of unit. This latter unit also has a sync selector circuit that allows the user to assign track 4 to the optional YMC2 MIDI converter or other external MIDI converter allowing the unit to synchronise to any MIDI source.

Yamaha, Nippon Gakki Co Ltd, Hamamatsu, Japan.

UK: Yamaha Kemble Music (UK) Ltd, Mount Avenue, Bletchley, Milton Keynes MK1 1JE. Tel: 0908 71771.

USA: Yamaha Music Corporation, Professional Audio Division, PO Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622. Tel: (714) 522-9105.

Bel BD80S

The Bel BD80 was one of the earliest delay line/samplers available several years ago. It has now been redesigned and re-introduced as the BD80S. This is a stereo unit with a 20 Hz to 20 kHz bandwidth and a 1U 19 in rackmount case. Memory capacity is over 6 s in stereo and 13 s in mono, with a frequency bandwidth constant of delay. The unit has delay line and sampling capabilities with mix, feedback and modulation controls. Samples can be edited front and rear, modulated and pitch shifted from 1/50 of a semitone up to one octave up or down.

The memory can be filled part at a time or all at once and two channels

can be recorded independently or simultaneously for 'true stereo' samples. There is provision for both internal and external triggering.

Manufacturer's specification includes distortion of 0.2% max (0 dB at 1 kHz) and a dynamic range of 80 dB as typical.

UK: Studio Equipment Distribution Ltd, 29 Guildford Street, Luton, Beds LU1 2NQ. Tel: 0582 452495 Europe: Musimex, 46a Marlborough Road, London N22 2NN, UK. Tel: 01-881 6060.

North America: Resource Imports/Distribution, 13462 57th Avenue, Surrey, BC, Canada, V3W 1K1.



OPUS RECORDING STUDICS

High performance orientated design with user comfort and ergonomics as primary design criteria has produced the Sigma series.

- Fully modular
- 24 bus
- Frame capacities of 36, 48 and 60 modules
- In-line and split format systems.
- Vu and bargraph metering options, 16, 24 and 32 track
- Fader options including full automation
- Mute synchronisation to MIDI included
- Producers desk/patchbay options
- Eight auxiliary sends
- Dedicated auxiliary output meters
- Excellent sonic performance, transformerless design

The choice is yours, for a cost effective, high quality mid priced console that lets you perform. Call now for a full information pack and to arrange a demonstration. Tel: 0273 24928



69 Ship Street · Brighton BN1 1AE · England · Tel: 0273 24928 · Telex: 878235 MBIAHBG UK Fax No: UK 0273 821 767 · Overseas Fax No: +44 273 821 767 AHB USA - 5 Connair Road - Orange - Connecticut 06477 USA - Tel: (203) 7953594



NEWS

Kodak professional tape

Kodak have announced the availability of a range of professional audio recording tapes and magnetic film under the Eastman brand name.

The ¼ in recording tape is available in standard and long play lengths with intended application in the TV and motion picture industry. Kodak claim the tapes have high output and low noise characteristics with low print through. Initially the range will include the popular lengths used in these industries and are supplied on smokey-grey spools with the tape

leadered white top and red tail.

The perforated mag tape will be available in a range of lengths in base thicknesses of 75 micron (3 mil) and 125 micron (5 mil). Claimed characteristics include high output, low noise, good HF headroom and sensitivity. They will be supplied on yellow 4 in plastic film cores. Kodak Inc, 343 State Street, Rochester, NY 14650, USA. UK: Kodak Ltd, PO Box 66, Hemel Hempstead. Herts HP1 1JU. Tel: 0442 61122.

Eventide H3000 Ultra-Harmonizer

AES saw the introduction of a completely new Harmonizer from Eventide that is not just an update on previous models. The H3000 Ultra-Harmonizer is described as a pitch change and effects processor containing two complete pitch change channels. Possibilities include Dual Shift, two channels of independent pitch shift; Layered Shift, two different pitch shifts on one input; Stereo Shift, stereo pitch shift which retains imaging and phase accuracy; and Diatonic Shift. the ability of the unit to analyse the note being processed and generate musically-correct harmony based upon the user specification of the key in which the signal is. One input can be harmonically pitch shifted to two separate musical intervals to form a musically correct triad chord.

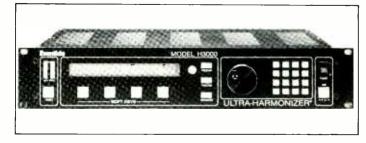
Aside from the *Harmonizer* functions, the *H3000* has a wide range of reverb programs and effects

including programs such as Aliens, Death Flange. There are 50 factory-set programs plus a large number of user presets. Control is based around a variation of the *Harmonizer* knob that allows full selection of programs and functions, etc, displayed on a 40×2-character backlit LCD display, together with soft keys and key pad. The unit is also fully MIDI programmable.

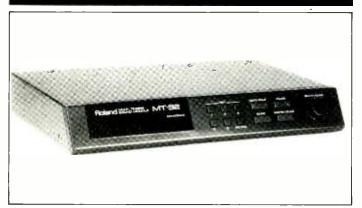
Specification is 16-bit, 44.1 kHz sampling rate with a claimed frequency response of 5 Hz to 20 kHz ±1 dB and an A-weighted S/N of better than 92 dB. Available from early 1988, the cost will be lower than that of previous models.

Eventide Inc, One Alsan Way, Little Ferry, NJ 07642, USA. Tel:

(201) 641-1200. UK: Marquee Electronics, 90 Wardour Street, London W1V 3LE. Tel: 01-439 8421.



MUSIC NEWS



Roland MT-32 assessment

Roland's *MT-32* is a small synthesiser module designed for the home MIDI keyboard market. However, since it uses a similar sound generation system to the *D50*, it definitely has professional applications, and its ability to play multitimbrally makes it ideal as a sound source for complex composition.

Apart from 100 sounds based on the sampled attack portions of string, brass, wind, piano, percussion and many other instruments, the MT-32 has 28 on-board PCM-sampled percussion sounds that can be controlled via MIDI channel 10. A built-in digital reverberation unit with a choice of decay times can be assigned to any voice and the available sound generators are assigned to the voices in a dynamic fashion, so a given part does not have to use exactly the same number of

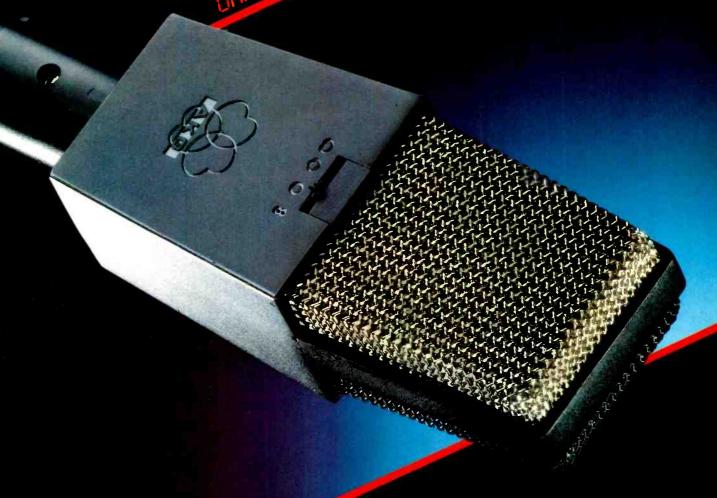
voices throughout the course of a composition.

The MT-32's sounds cannot currently be edited except by the use of long chains of system exclusive codes sent via an MC-500 or other sequencer. However, at least three editing packages for the MT-32 running on the Atari ST micro are expected to appear shortly.

In conjunction with a MIDI sequencer, the MT-32 is a formidable songwriting tool. Its output is slightly too noisy for fully professional use but its absurdly low price makes it a compulsory purchase for any MIDI-based facility. UK: Roland (UK) Ltd, 983 Great West Road. Brentford. Middx TW8 9DN. Tel: 01-568 4578. USA: Roland Corp US. 7200 Downsview Crescent. Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647. Tel: (213) 685-5141.







AKG®

Digital recording techniques call for high quality microphones and audio processors.

We supply the microphones.

Get more information from your dealer or directly from

NEWS NEWS



Roland's D-550 linear synthesiser

Oberheim DPX-1

Oberheim Electronics have announced updates for their *DPX-I* sample player. The *HDX-I* is an optional rackmounting hard disk drive that takes up 2U of rack space next to the *DPX-I*. The disk drive will store sounds originating from disks designed for the Sequential *Prophet 2000*, E-mu *Emulator II*, Ensoniq *Mirage* and *Akai S900* sampler. *S900* compatibility is the result of a new software update, version 1.5, released at the summer

NAMM show in the US.

It is also now possible to fit separate outputs to the *DPX-1*. The eight outputs will be fully responsive to the flexible output assignment available on the *S900*.

Oberheim Electronics Inc, 2250 S Barrington Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90064, USA. Tel: (213) 473-6574. UK: Sound Technology, 6 Letchworth Business Park, Avenue One, Letchworth, Herts SG6 2BB. Tel: 0462 480000.

Steinberg RAMs

Steinberg have announced the availability of new RAM cartridges for the Yamaha DX7 and Ensoniq ESQ-1 synthesisers. The YAMRAM has 256 sounds arranged in eight banks and the ESQRAM has 320 sounds, all of which can be overwritten with new patches.

Lithium batteries and steel casing, plus LED indicators to show which bank is in operation, are provided to make the RAMs as practical as possible for use both on stage and in the studio.

Steinberg Research, Billwerder Neuer Deich 228, 2000 Hamburg 28, West Germany. Tel: 040 7898516/66.

UK: Steinberg Research, The Spendlove Centre, Charlbury, Oxford OX7 3PQ. Tel: 0608 811325.

Roland's S-550 digital sampler $Roland\ latest$

Roland have announced the Version 2.0 software update for the S50 sampling keyboard. The separate outputs on the keyboard are now implemented, as is the facility for multiple MIDI channel operation. The 16 voices can be divided between the four outputs in several ways and the new software (which is free to existing users) can be copied on to existing S50 disks quite simply.

Available as an option is the *Maestro* 'S' software, which gives the *S50* the facilities of a multichannel MIDI sequencer. The software uses the *S50*'s monitor output for a detailed display and offers six songs containing 200 patterns or 2500 steps playable in a chain mode, and 36

songs stored on a single disk.

Full editing features down to individual MIDI events are offered and external instruments, as well as the S50's internal sounds, can be sequenced.

Roland have also announced the S550, a rackmounted version of the S50, which offers several upgraded features including eight individual voice outputs and a time variant filter.

The D550 is a rackmounted version of the popular D50 synthesiser. Using the same Linear Arithmetic Synthesis method as the D50, the D550 can also use the same RAM and ROM memory cards, of which several more are becoming available.

Sequential Prophet 3000

Sequential have launched the *Prophet 3000*, a 2U, rackmounting sampler with remote programmer. It samples at 48 kHz, 44.1 kHz or 32 kHz and onboard memory is one MegaWord, which can be divided between 64 sample locations. Memory is expandable to four MegaWords and the number of voices can be expanded from eight to 16 with the addition of an expander chassis.

An SCS1 port allows it to connect to a hard disk drive; it should be possible to use this for direct-to-hard-disk recording on a 100 to 300 Mbyte drive.

The 3000 automatically detects the pitch of an incoming sample, assigns it to the correct note on the controlling keyboard and re-allocates existing samples accordingly. No

user-assignment is necessary. The remote control unit has a large LCD display that is capable of showing waveforms and envelopes during editing, and the 3000 features a SMPTE Time Code Cue List facility for patch changing.

for patch changing.
For the existing Prophet 2000/2002 samplers, Sequential have made available a 1 Mbyte memory expansion, separate output modification and software update to the 2002 Plus specification.
Sequential Circuits Inc, 3051
North 1st Street, San Jose, CA 95134-2093, USA. Tel: (408) 946-5240.

Europe: Sequential Circuits/Europe, Nijverheidsweg 11c, 3641 RP Mijdrecht, The Netherlands. Telex: 12721.

E-mu Emax

E-mu Systems have announced a hard disc version of the Emax sampling keyboard. Known as the $Hard\ Disk\ Emax$, it is available for around £300 more than the conventional Emax, and retains the floppy disk drive normally used.

The 20 Mbyte hard disk version is

capable of storing 35 disks worth of data with access time of around 3 s. E-mu Systems Inc, 2815 Chanticleer, Santa Cruz, CA 95062, USA. Tel: (408) 476-4424. UK: Argent's, 20 Denmark Street, London WC2H 8NA. Tel: 01-379 6690

Kurzweil

Kurzweil have announced new UK dealers for their MIDIBoard mother keyboard. The unit features an 88-note wooden weighted velocity-and aftertouch-sensitive keyboard, simultaneous control of up to eight MIDI instruments, polyphonic or monophonic aftertouch response, dedicated slider controls for attack and release velocity sensitivity, touch sensitivity, pressure sensitivity and retrigger threshold, 12 fully

assignable controls including two wheels, two sliders, four buttons, two control pedals and two switch pedals, 60 program locations, All Notes Off button to eliminate hanging notes, and many other useful facilities. Kurzweil Music Systems, 411 Waverly Oaks Way, Waltham, MA 02154, USA. Tel: (617) 893-5900. UK: Chromatix, 73 Princedale Road, Holland Park, London W11 4NS. Tel: 01-229 2041/5139.



LEXICON AND STIRLING THE EFFECT IS SENSATIONAL

Since Lexicon designed the first ever digital reverb algorithms, they've continued to offer updatable, software-based effects that are the most sophisticated of their kind.

Now, Lexicon's expertise, combined with Stirling support and service, adds up to a powerful combination.

At the peak of digital effects technology, the 480L provides a stunning array of spatial/time domain effects that will change your idea of what digital processing can do.

Voicing is manipulated from the unique LARC controller and the presets include halls, rooms, plates, natural environments, effects and sampling. Dynamic MIDI adds an incredible dimension to the 'static' program effect.

The PCM-70's presets include stereo reverb, chorus, echo, multiband delay, panning and resonant chords. There are 50 user registers, and the exciting performance potential of Dynamic MIDI.

And thanks to 'open architecture' software and Stirling ITA's after-sales service any Lexicon product can be kept ahead of the field in future.

Contact us today for more details.

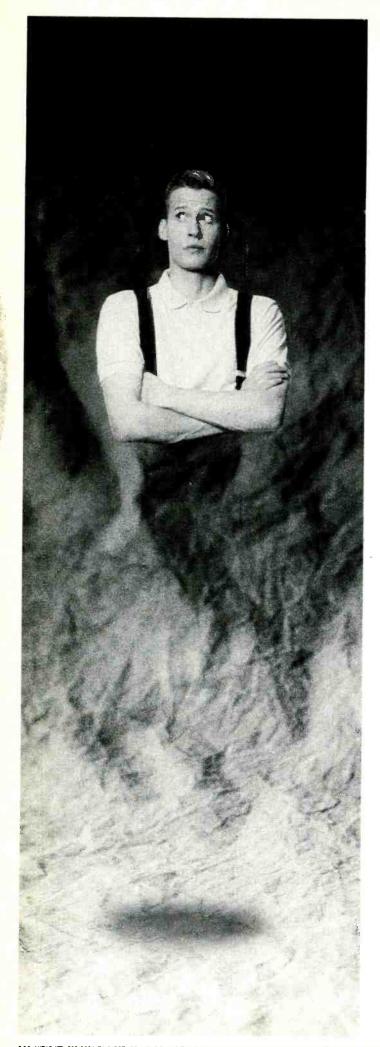
ABOL DIGITAL EFFECTS SYSTEM True 18
Bit converter, 48/44.1KHz sampling • 20Hz-20KHz bandwidth • Digital output, Sony 1610-1630 compatible
• Parallel or Cascade processor operation • Dynamic MIDI control of up to 10 parameters simultaneously • Expandable hardware & software • LARC controller allows real-time velocity changes.

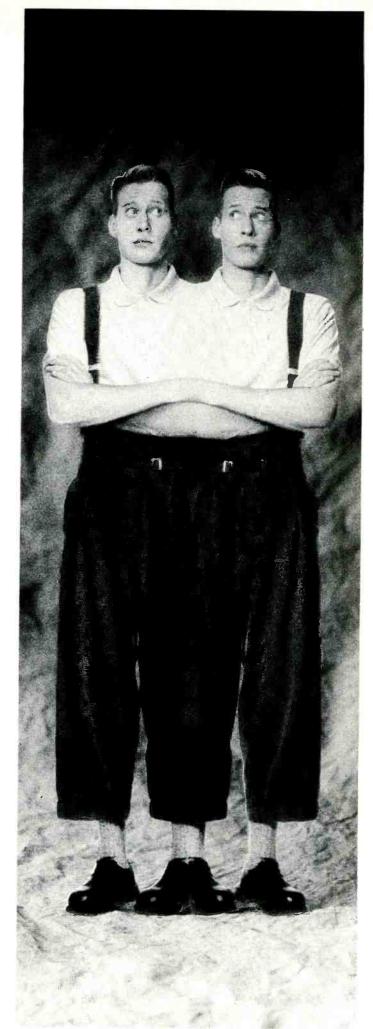
◀ PCM-70 DIGITAL EFFECTS PROCESSOR

43 Preset registers including stereo reverb, chorus, echo, multiband delay, panning and resonant chords • Userassignable Dynamic MIDI • Easy to use Program Matrix and Parameter Matrix.

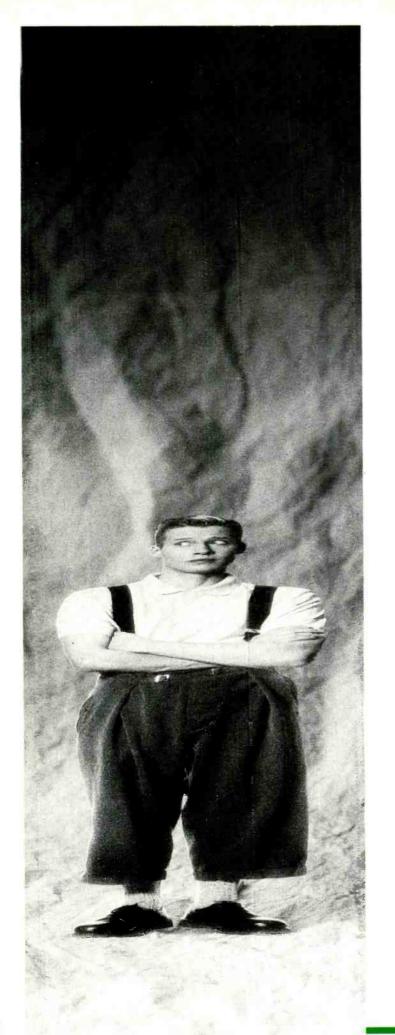


l Canfield Place, London NW6 3BT. Telephone 01-625 4515 Fax. 01-372 6370. Tlx. 946240 CWEASY G Ref No. 19014280





8.5. AUDIO LTD, 202-208 NEW NORTH RD, LONDON N1 7BL (01) 226-0099 FAX: (01) 354-4940 T.X. 265612 IMC: BSS-UK U.K. DISTRIBUTORS Autograph Sales Ltd London (01) 267-6677 - Stirling TA, London (01) 625-4515 WORLD WIDE AGENTS Australia Syntec Regiscene Paris (01) 4396-5050 Greece Ban Studios Athens (01) 363-3572 Holland Ampco Maarssenbroek (30) 433134 Hong Kong Tom Lee Music Car Hong kong (3) 722-1098 Indonesia Ph. Auvindo Mexica Prima Jakarta (02) 323029 - Israel MOR (02) 11-4085 - Portugal Casa Calus Oporto (02) 384455 Singapore Lingtec Pte Ltd Singapore (03) 747-1951 - South Africa Colosseum Acoustics Johannesburg (11) 23454 - Spain Lexon Barcelona (03) 203-4804 Sweden Intersonic Stockholm (08) 744-5850 -



ATLAST. SIGNAL PROCESSING THATISN'T GATED, DIVIDED OR LIMITED BY CONVENTION.

BSS equipment does much more than just process signals. Everyday tasks are merely the starting point from which we've explored signal dynamics. And some startling ideas have resulted.

The **DPR-502** is our new 'intelligent' 2-channel MIDI noise gate. Besides providing unusually accurate and responsive control functions, it expands on the expected with some rather exceptional features.

Like switchable Auto Dynamic Enhancement (ADE^{III})



which subtly enhances leading edge transient information. And Key Level Metering – a unique, simultaneous peak and average LED array which displays the signal level in relation to the 'gate open' threshold.

With bi-directional MIDI, the DPR-502 generates and receives MIDI data including input velocity – making it possible to replace recorded sounds with dynamically-matched samples.

The MSR-604 is a highly versatile Active Signal Distribution

system. Each of its four channels supplies low-noise balanced and buf-



fered feeds to two mixing positions and two other facilities, such as broadcast and mobile recording.

With phantom power and remotely-switchable gain, the MSR-604 completely overcomes the problem of supplying multiple feeds from a single source.

The **DPR-402** combines compression and de-essing with peak limiting. It gives the control and flexibility of multifaceted dynamics processing, without the usual compromises in signal clarity and user complexity.

Its unique double side chain architecture (with a parallel

VCA control path) brings real audible benefits. And with internal high



and low pass filters inserted in the control chain, you have unprecedented problem-solving power.

You'll find all BSS Signal Processing is a step beyond conventional designs.

Because convention is something we'd certainly never allow ourselves to be limited by.



Sydney (02) 456-4700 - Austria Audiosales Modling (2236) 26123 - Belgium T.E.M. Dilbeek (02) 569-1823 - Canada Gerr Audio Toronto (416) 868-0528 - Denmark S.C. Sounds Taastrup (02) 998877 - Finland MS Audiotron Latitianti (90) 0566-4644 - France Productions Tai Aviv (03) 454-003 - Italy Audio Link Parma (0521) 598723/4 - Japan Eage Pech. (Lapon) Litd (03) 295-4731 - Korea Young Nak So Ri Sa Co Seoul (01) 267-8987 - New Zealand Maser Auckland (09) 444-358314 - Norway Lyd Rommet Oslo Switzerland WA. Guenther Zurich (01) 391-3939 - Thailand Mahajak Dev. Co Bankak (02) 2517-417 - Turkey Nefan Istar bul (01) 160-4514 - U.S.A. Klark Teknik, Inc. New York (516) 249-3660 - West Germany Audio Vertreib Quickborn (04106) 69999

an C.EdgeTech company

MARTIN POLON'S PERSPECTIVE

he real estate salesman was pleased with himself. It was a fine bright day and he had a charming Victorian residence to sell. The couple he intended to 'close' today, was due any minute. He heard a muffled boom and turned around to stare at the house next door, a frown of displeasure apparent on his good-natured moon face. When he turned back to the street, Mr and Mrs Carpenter had arrived. Stepping from their car, they were all smiles and polyester. Mr Carpenter began the questioning: "We like the house and all, that is fine, but you must tell us about the neighbours."

"Well," began the real estate professional,

"Well," began the real estate professional, slipping into a well polished presentation, "the neighbours on the left are really quite charming but a bit unusual. It's no good my saying they are not. You would soon find out. But they are nice enough folk."

At that moment, the air is rent with the sound of a shotgun firing. On the porch of the house on the left, the wife has fired a volley over the head of her hastily departing husband.

"Tsk, tsk, tsk," murmured Mrs Carpenter.
"Oh, not to worry," said the real estate tout,
"she is just trying to get him out and to work on time."

At that moment, another muffled boom shook the firmament. "What is that?" uttered the Carpenters in unison.

"That's just the young son-in the garage. A great wizard with chemistry, they tell me."

At that moment, the front door of the house opens on two young adults. One is a young woman in jeans carrying a medium sized hatchet and chasing a large calico cat out of the house. The other is a man wearing a woman's dress and heels but with a distinct moustache. The Carpenters gasp.

"The girl is named Lizzie and she is harmless enough, unless you're a cat. The boy is named Gerald or is that Geraldine. He just likes to be comfortable when he goes down for a drink."

The Carpenters buzz together for a moment and then Mr Carpenter says, "I think we'll take it. It is such a good value for money and homes are so expensive these days." Mrs Carpenter pauses thoughtfully. "Oh, I'm sorry. What about the people in the blue house?"

"Very quiet," stated the realtor. "You never see or hear them. Something to do with music. They have a home recording studio inside."

With that, Mrs Carpenter turns a sickly shade of grey, grabs her husband and the two drive off in a cloud of smoke. The realtor is left with his thoughts. "The home studio will get you every time," he mumbles.

Well, boys and girls in the 'real' recording

studio business—does the 'home studio' get you every time? Is the 'home studio' a 'real' studio or is it just a recording enthusiast's wet dream? In short—which twin has the Toni? The answer my friends is written on the wind—the home studio has forever changed the studio recording industry and the way the recording business works. The question is really whether the 'home studio' marketplace is about building relatively high quality studios in 'adjunct' spaces or whether computer technology has created a whole new range of audio recording products to service a new spectrum of customers.

It appears to this observer that the latter is the case. The emerging technology of the computer industry, especially from the world of the personal computer, has helped to beget the whole range of electronic music and 'home studio' products. Incidentally, many people in the electronic music industry feel that the term 'home studio' is a derogatory one for such products. It certainly seems that labelling such products as 'music studio' or not differentiating at all makes more sense these days. It is true that the concept of building small studios with powerful but inexpensive equipment began in the home or in other such alternative spaces. Musicians, composers and groups all took advantage of the new developments with the incentives provided by tax laws. Studios were built to provide each music maker with his or her own facility.

Exact figures for the number of studios in the US and the EEC are difficult to validate. Nevertheless, it is estimated by industry sources that there are about 10,000 'legitimate' studios in the US and in Western Europe and about the same number of 'home studios' in existence. The term 'legitimate' is a difficult one since it implies that other studios-'home studios'-are 'illegitimate'. Of course, some are just that. Many were the result of elaborate tax sheltering and tax credit schemes; especially in the United States. Many other 'home' operations were conceived to take advantage of these new technologies and provide a location for affordable experimentation and creativity. Many new and established groups invested in home studios and took the fees from a schedule of sessions at an established studio to pay for the cost of the 'build' of the 'home studio'.

The concept of cost with the 'home studio' comes up again and again. In many cases, so-called 'home studios' are the province of artists such as Stevie Wonder and Jan Hammer. These facilities are equipped with the same state-of-the-art professional studio hardware found in every major recording centre in the world. The same can be said of many other installations belonging to individual artists, composers and groups. But, a whole new trend in recording hardware evolved

initially from musical equipment makers Casio, Fostex, Roland, Tascam, and Yamaha and has spread to many other names with similar respectability in professional audio equipment. Conversely, many top-flight studios have added 'home studio' rooms to allow groups the option of inexpensive rehearsal time, to provide a venue for voiceover and commercial work that does not require a full-size room and to experiment with the usage of such equipment. One studio owner put it thus, "For much less than the cost of a conventional console, I can equip an entire room. The console, the tape recorder, the equalisers are all very good. For voice work, this is marvellous and frankly some of my clients turn out musical work that sounds as good as it would in the big

Quality was initially the turn-off of 'home studio' equipment for the professional. Accessibility, affordability and convenience made creative efforts possible for the musically minded. But the genesis of such equipment has been twofold. The Japanese manufacturers have discovered the demand for relatively inexpensive recording and MIDI products. If sales figures are accurate, the market for 'home studio' products is very profitable; perhaps more profitable than for so-called professional items due to the unit volume. Quality has swung upwards, with Japanese equipment designers building in features and specifications only dreamt about by pro studios 10 years ago. Quality is no longer an area where the two schools of recording equipment can be easily distinguished. The possible (Potential-Ed) quality obtained from a Yamaha digital mixer feeding a Sony professional DAT recorder in a live performance of classical music cannot be bettered by any investment in 'professional' 2-track digital equipment. Yet the entire equipment package can be assembled for less than half the price of a single professional 2-channel studio digital recorder.

This trend towards equal quality in the musical instrument and 'home studio' area is not a new one. For several years now, the quality of top-end home audio components has been equal to that of professional units. The trend, at least with equipment from Japan, has been the shift of research and development emphasis to the audio cash cow—the home marketplace,

Secondly, forward motion in the computer industry is feeding much of the technology that has evolved into the 'home studio' product. A computer researcher whose sideline is audio development felt strongly about the connection between the two areas. "Look," he said, gesticulating wildly with his hands, "everyone doing research into tapeless recording wants to pretend that there is some great hocus-pocus to the whole process. The reality is that ordinary, everyday computer hardware is being used to lay down audio. The hard disc drives that currently make up the 'guts' of most tapeless recording systems are either off-the-shelf type components or require very little modification. Yes, there are modifications and special circuits but there is no black magic here. Check out the specs for one of the successful tapeless recording systems on the market right now and you will find 632 Mbytes of hard disc and 16 Mbytes of RAM memory and a 80386 processor running at close to 10 meg clock speed. The system sells far in excess of \$100,000. The exact same specs are found on the new IBM Operating System/2 (OS/2) model 80. This computer, loaded, retails for far less than \$50,000. How long do you think IBM is going to leave this market to the mom and pop audio providers? It took IBM almost 30 years to really discover the



An unbeatable track record

The number of tracks is one of life's dilemmas.

There are not enough for some, too many for others. So working on the theory that 24 tracks were enough for many projects but 48 were often necessary, we designed the PCM-3324. We followed that with the RM-3310 Remote Control and Synchronizer . . . 24 or 48 tracks as you like, when you like. Not only that, we made sure that the DASH format provided for up to 48 tracks on a single machine, guaranteeing upward compatibility.

Producers were not slow to realise the creative advantages of this way of working. Studio Managers saw a safer return on their investment, so thanks to them we had a success on our hands. Now we have added the IF-3310 and VSU-3310 to further improve system flexibility.

If you want to know how to solve the track dilemma, find out more about the Sony system, then contact our customers who'll tell you just how good it is. Who are they?... If you don't know perhaps you shouldn't be reading this advertisement.

Marketing Services. Sony Broadcast Ltd (GB/88), Belgrave House Basing View, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG21 2LA. Tel: (0256) 55011

SONY.
THE LEADER IN DIGITAL AUDIO.

PERSPECTIVE POLON'S

bank marketplace in the United States with at least 10.000 banks or branches as the potential marketplace. It isn't going to take them very long to see 5.000 studios here and 5.000 studios there and they are going to prove how easy it can be to upgrade the entire market. And don't forget, the Japanese and Apple are not going to abandon their segment of this market either."

Musicians and composers swear by this new technology as the tool that allows them to perform their works in situ without the astronomical costs of a session with live musicians. Although much criticism has been levelled at the replacement of 'live' music with 'synthesised' music, composer after composer swear that without these new technology tools they could not develop the musical works they have brought forth. Even conventional composers have adopted these new technologies to test and evaluate compositions without the expense of gathering up a group of musicians.

The area of scoring and creating sound 'tracks' for film and television has been one of the most visible areas for 'electronic music' and 'home studio' equipment. Achieving high visibility with Jan Hammer and his compositions/scores for Miami Vice. the use of home scoring suites has been recognised as a virtual standard for much of the sound produced for film and television. Even if these AV suites are built into a formal studio complex, they allow the co-ordination of MIDI and SMPTE into a cohesive synchronisation system without requiring large staff or equipment budgets.

It has been estimated that over 50% of all film and television scoring done today is accomplished via MIDI systems in alternative environments. That means that 50% of the venues for the employment of musicians in film and TV scoring have also been eliminated. Cost has become a major issue in film and TV work. The savings of \$10.000 per episode on a network TV series for

sound work and musical scoring can translate into the figure of \$¼ million per year. Over a 7-day network programme schedule, that kind of saving could translate into the range of \$11 million per season.

We know that nearly 50% of all 'legitimate' studios offer some kind of audio for video service with full synchronisation lockup. Nearly 70% of these same studios offer MIDI capacity, most usually with the two service areas being related. In fact, many studios have entered the post-production area only because of the availability of these affordable, high quality 'home studio' post-production packages.

Now, one could say that using cost as the primary reason to use 'home' electronics is a bad one, since in many senses there is a revolution afoot in terms of how many people are making music and recording it. Nevertheless, cost remains one of the major concerns to all studio operators. In several recent studies of business concerns expressed by studio operators, the high cost of entering the world of digital audio and the threat of obsolescence for expensive major studio components were at the top or near the top of the list in virtually every response.

Now many of you are going to wonder why I have swung 180° about face and have issued an endorsement of the concept of the 'home studio' and MIDI. I have taken a strong position in the past and I still take a strong position against the replacement of real music with synthesised samples for the sake of cost control. If there is a musical reason to do something in a new way. that is fine. The point of all of this is the fact that we have one world of recording and despite the artificial distinctions of different trade shows and magazines, the recording world is at one again. It is this concept that I am endorsing: not necessarily all of the products and practices associated with it. I am also, for once in my life, being realistic. Nothing and no one will change

the reality of the studio marketplace. Downsized and downscale hardware have opened up new studios, created new functions within old studios and allowed for a whole new category of production involving electronic music. I have been to over a dozen studios this year who boast a resident composer or electronic musician and a specific room and equipment to support them.

The new technology is enabling dozens of educational institutions to offer their students a broader range of equipment than ever before. Once professional DAT enters the marketplace, schools will be able to afford a digital mixing and recording package. This is currently out of reach to all but several of the various institutions that teach audio in the Western World. Similarly, all the latest technology in audio synthesis and emulation is reachable and affordable for the educational institutions that need them.

The down side of all of this is the fact that 'professional studios' are staring at rate cards that seldom leave the £100 or \$100 threshold by very much-digital or not. Almost half of all studios have some kind of discount available and many will cut rates for prepayment. Major studios blame that on the proliferation of 'home studios' and they are probably right. One can feel nothing but sympathy for the major studios with their equipment commitments in the hundreds of thousands of dollars range but nothing can turn the clock back on new technology. And it's going to get a lot worse before it gets better since many of the future advances in recording will come from the computer world and be as affordable for the 'home studio' as for the pro-

The problem has less to do with the 'home studios' than with the technology that created them. It is not the 'home studio' itself that has made so much competition for the professional studio. It is the rapid forward motion of technology that has reduced the cost of the basic building blocks needed to create a recording studio. Throughout this column, single quotation marks have been used to accentuate the two kinds of recording environments. This literary tool does not mean that there still are not significant differences between each segment of the studio population. It has been used simply to indicate the progress made in 'home studio' equipment. The 'professional studio' is still the zenith of the recording Art.

zenith of the recording Art.

The problem here is that the marketplace probably cannot support 10,000 domestic studios

in the United States. The same kind of imbalance exists in the EEC. This competition for business has become extraordinary and the need to stabilise the financial climate has affected all but the most successful of the many large scale studios. The difference between a 'home studio' and a 'pro studio' is not in equipment alone. The hardware is crossing over to both kinds of applications, and both kinds of studios buy

professional and 'home studio' equipment.

The difference that establishes 'what is' a studio supplying professional audio services is diversity of facilities and functions, the depth of equipment available, the quality of acoustical facilities available for live recording and most of all, the quality of studio staff. The 'home studio' cannot provide this range of services and indeed service has to be the byword of the professional studio in the 1990s. It would be nothing more than nostalgic to assume there will ever be a return to the studio climate of the '70s. For the rest of this century, the studio interested in the professional marketplace will have to be a diversified business. That is the legacy of the 'home studio'.

STEREO MICROPHONE AMPLIFIER



- *50 or 200 Ohm balanced microphones to balanced lines
- *Variety of low frequency characteristics for improving the clarity of recordings
- *Inputs filtered against radio interference
- Suits direct connection to digital line inputs
- *Complete boxed unit or double mumetal screened amplifier module alone

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD, The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, Surrey GU6 7BG
Tel. 0483 275997

28

What To Look For When You Listen To A Power Amplifier.

When it comes to evaluating amplified sound, seeing is believing.

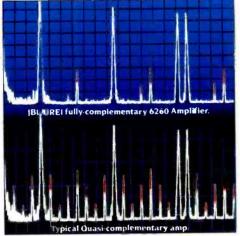
In fact, when engineers judge the sound quality of an amplifier, they often rely on two precision instruments: the human ear, and the industry-standard Transient Intermodulation Distortion Test, because when measuring sound with T.I.M. what you see is what you get.

And what you see can be eye-opening. Amplifiers that seem to square off evenly spec. for spec., often perform very differently under the scrutiny of T.I.M. Pushed to their limits, many produce

brittle, edgy or distorted sound especially during high frequency passages and sharp transients.

Many manufacturers deal with distortion by using massive amounts of feedback through a single overall feedback loop, placing greater demands on the amplifier and producing an inferior sound.

When we built our new JBL/UREI Amplifiers, we committed ourselves to designing the industry's purest-



Red spikes in the TIM Spectrum reveal the dramatic differences in distortion output.

sounding amps that would not only score highest marks on the T.I.M. Test, but deliver the truest amplified sound ever heard.

Instead of sloppily forcefeeding massive amounts of output signal back into input stages, and congesting it all into one circuit loop, we've established operating points at each gain stage. This allows signal purity to be maintained along the entire circuit. And permits optimized use of the type and amount of feedback for each individual gain stage.

In a simple analogy, the new JBL/UREI Amplifiers do each signal track right the first time, so that you don't have to fix it in the mix. The result is sound far cleaner than typical quasicomplementary and fully-complementary output stages only. And far more pleasing

to the ear.

Put JBL/UREI's remarkable new Amplifiers to the test at your local JBL/UREI dealer today. We're confident you'll think it's the finest amplified sound you've ever heard. Or seen.

For an informative Technical Paper on the unique design philosophy behind the new JBL/UREI Amplifiers, please write to:





THE PROMS

An annual event, the PROMs at London's Albert Hall bring together many different orchestras and moods. Janet Angus talks to the men who broadcast and record the sound

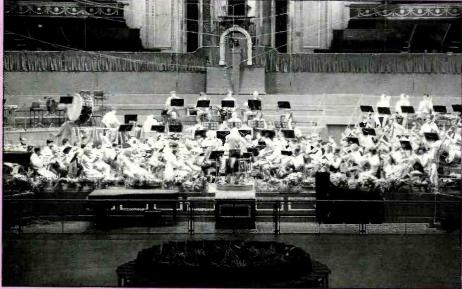
he world-renowned annual season of Promenade Concerts began 92 years ago on October 6th, 1895, when the composer and conductor Sir Henry Joseph Wood held the first concert at the Queen's Hall, London. The success of these concerts had a wide influence on English musical life, systematically introducing the entire range of 18th and 19th century orchestral music and later the contemporary romantics.

In 1927, the BBC took over the management of the Proms which, after the destruction of the Queen's Hall in World War II, were transferred to the Royal Albert Hall. The broadcasting of these concerts widened their appeal further. Each season comprises eight weeks of diverse programmes featuring soloists, orchestras and conductors from all over the world, culminating in the rather irreverent 'Last Night of the Proms', which can only be described as rowdy!

The 1987 season comprised 66 concerts, all of which were broadcast live by Radio 3, 11 covered by BBC TV for simulcast, and 16 recorded for BBC Transcription Service. Quite apart from their musical content, these concerts provide a rare opportunity for the various recording teams to work within one acoustic environment and refine their microphone techniques.

Each team has a specific role to fulfil, especially in terms of the type of recording and sound they wish to achieve. Radio 3 are concerned primarily with the music, broadcasting as faithful a reproduction of a night at the Proms as possible. When simulcasting on Radio 3 and TV, the radio balancers concentrate on what is going out to the viewers—so even though they are not mixing to picture, you can at least hear a particular instrument if it is being shown. The television crew have their usual problem of working with picture while not upsetting the musical balance.

The work of the Transcription Service is for



BBC Philharmonic Orchestra in rehearsal

resale abroad, to other broadcasting companies who will then transmit the programme themselves. The recordings may be distributed on vinyl disc, CD or cassette.

The Transcription Recording Unit also have to bear in mind post-production, if only to remove an audience cough or a kicked microphone stand. Radio 3, on the other hand, broadcast live—if someone kicks the microphone stand it's too bad. TRU therefore record on 24-track.

Most of the equipment is installed at the Albert Hall for the full PROMs season. The main control room is manned by Radio 3 who balance on a Calrec custom console. The balance is then fed to a control room at the back of the stalls, which is linked to Radio 3 continuity. This control room also takes the programme announcer's feed, which is mixed together with audience applause and atmosphere noise via a small Glensound mixer. The audio is finally sent back up to the main control room from whence it is sent to Broadcasting House.

The situation is further complicated when the Neve DSP digital console in the BBC's Digital Control Vehicle is piggybacked to the main Radio 3 control room's microphone feeds. The digital signal is sent through another small Neve digital console also in the stalls control room, and then via a NICAM link to continuity at Broadcasting House.

Each recording unit has its own favoured recording techniques but since all microphones can feed to all the control rooms, they could, in theory, use any combination they like. While techniques may vary slightly from one balance engineer to another, each unit tends to use its own methods to achieve its own specific type of sound.

These interviews took place during rehearsals for the 62nd and 63rd Proms this year. The programme for No 62 was Stravinsky Firebird Suite and Schubert Symphony No 9 in C major, played by the BBC Symphony Orchestra and conducted by Gunter Wand, chief guest conductor since 1982. Leonard Bernstein conducted the Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra in No 63, playing Mahler's 5th symphony and Mozart clarinet concerto with soloist Peter Schmeidl.

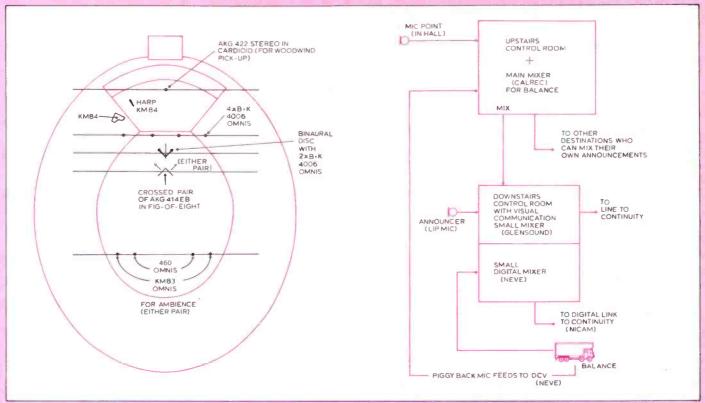
John Rushby-Smith, senior music studio manager at Radio 3, broadcast the first night of our coverage in the main control room, while James Hamilton broadcast the second night in the digital control vehicle outside. Gareth Watson of TRU, working in the TRU control room (strategically placed backstage).

Individual approaches aside the hall with both Radio 3 and TRU have agreed on the somewhat unexpected move away from cardioid to omni microphones for recording the orchestra, stimulated by the development of the Bruel & Kjaer 4006.

John Rushby-Smith: "Prior to that, we all used the traditional Blumlein technique. Advocates of this however choose to overlook the fact that fifty per cent of the information is out of phase. Admittedly, omnis lose a certain amount of the precise positioning information but you can do something about that. People listen to the overall sound anyway, not simply to the positioning. The B&K has a very special sound, very open; the strings have the bite without having a rasping edge."

The basic microphone setup is decided upon and installed at the beginning of the season, remaining there to the end. This year Radio 3 and TRU used most of the B&K microphones they had.

Radio 3 suspended a 'curtain' of four B&K



microphones, panned across the front of the stage and behind the conductor, which served to spread the picture from the binaural pair of 4006s on a disc suspended above and behind the conductor's rostrum. An alternative, in the form of a crossed pair of AKG 414EBs in fig-of-eight configuration, was suspended slightly behind these for the traditionalists. Ambience microphones were suspended at the back of the hall: a choice between AKG 460 and Neumann KM83 omnis. An AKG 422 stereo cardiod mic was suspended over the woodwind, and another 422 as a close main mic behind the conductor's head. Any other spot microphones—for, say, orchestral piano or harp—would normally be Neumann KM84s.

TRU used five B&Ks in what was effectively a 'W' shape, again panned across the stage, but this time actually above the strings of the orchestra. One problem at the Albert Hall is that all too often the strings will be swamped by the brass and percussion who, being seated on risers, manage to project their already penetrating tones across the top of the string players and straight out to the audience and microphones. The 'W' arrangement was chosen to combat this problem.

Gareth Watson: "We used to use three microphones across the front of the stage but then we had the problem of how to pan them without distorting the imaging. By using five the imaging is more realistic and convincing. It's still not perfect but generally it's more consistent with what's on stage."

Another TRU special is the 'hang glider'. A Gareth Watson experiment, this comprises two Schoeps BLMs placed about 2 ft apart on a large perspex sheet with a perspex barrier shielding high frequencies from each other in order to provide image width. This array is suspended fairly high up in the middle of the hall. Gareth came up with the idea to use the hemispherical response of the boundary layer mics to capture only indirect sound and place them as far away from the audience as possible, avoiding audience noise but capturing the sound of the hall ambience.

"We tried using microphones in the gallery but the audience noise can be a problem as people can stand very close to the mics. Because they think they are a long way away from the orchestra they think they can do what they like and not be heard. Someone even brought a dog in once.

"If you suspend omnis at the back of the hall they still pick up a lot of direct sound. We did a comparison with them and the hang glider and you would swear the omnis were closer because of this direct sound whereas in fact they are much further away than the hang glider. I think it works quite well. The only problem is that with a limited size perspex sheet you still get the direct LF coming straight through so, for example, timps tend to sound quite strong."

John Rushby-Smith has been recording Proms for Radio 3 for over 20 years, during which time the Albert Hall has gone through a number of changes, the most dramatic being the introduction of the famous acoustic 'flying saucers' which rid them of a very noticeable double echo. The other

significant change came with the introduction of stereo recording techniques.

"After that," John explains, "techniques did not change much-we used C24 stereo microphones, then the AKG C12A, which came before the introduction of the 414. They were all basically coincident pair arrangements and for many years we did the Proms using those in a variety of positions depending on programme content and personal preference. The different microphone positions are always permanently rigged at the beginning of a season. We used to have the ambient mics installed up in the gallery but had problems with noisy audiences and you could hear the glasses being washed up in the bar in quiet passages. Although the natural ambience of the hall is very exciting, the audience noise was too much of a problem.

The problem was solved with the advent of artificial reverb which was introduced discretely



Radio 3 main control room with John Rushby-Smith

to some extent in place of the gallery microphones. "This was made possible by the new digital technology. The EMT 250 arrived first and with that we could synthesise the ambience of the Albert Hall quite convincingly. Now we supplement that with an AMS RMX16, which gives a slightly different quality of sound. Then came the advent of Bruel & Kjaer microphones; this is the third season we've used them. Originally we had just two which we rigged as a binaural pair; now of course we have the luxury of having four more."

Although a good musical balance is Radio 3's priority, their ultimate aim is to reproduce the sound as it is taking place in the Albert Hall. "We are aware of the nature of the venue and aim to give the impression you are sitting in the perfect seat-the one that gives the correct balance with a desirable amount of acoustical ambience.

"We like to use 4006s for their quality. The main pair on binaural disc is suspended at a favoured distance from the orchestra but the snag is that they do not give a particularly good

left/right spread-it's a slightly narrow picture-so the curtain of four 4006s is used to widen it. Then that (depending on the size of the woodwind section) is supplemented with a single AKG 422 stereo microphone over the wind, because they are relatively further away. Brass can look after themselves most of the time because they sit up high and play directly at the mains mics; same applies to the percussion.

In a hall that has a very nice natural acoustic you only need spotting mics on soloists and choruses. In a hall like this, when you have the soloists in front of the orchestra, they can often get lost and lack focus in the hall itself so some help from mics is necessary.'

Balancing during rehearsal obviously means balancing in an empty reverberant hall. "A sound which uses the natural ambience can be very live indeed at rehearsal. In the actual concert it is very much deader, so during rehearsal you go for a very live sound.

Artificial reverb: "This live sound can be controlled with the EMT or AMS; it is possible to achieve a very convincing synthesis of the overall

Albert Hall sound, particularly since we are driving them from ambience microphones inside the hall. You have to be careful not to use too much, of course. Some people think that using synthesis is wrong because you are creating the sound electronically but paradoxically you can use artificial means to create a more convincing sound."

Soloists can sometimes introduce new problems, especially singers. There is a certain sound that's become the 'expected norm' on record, involving the singer's voice being very prominent. This is, of course, different than having a singer singing without amplification in front of a full orchestra. So singers often feel that their voices should be further forward on the radio balance too.

Because there is an expectation that the singer be heard like that, we do try to lift them out a bit but not unrealistically so; these are performances given in a live situation and some of that needs

to be captured.

The Albert Hall is notoriously live-pick your seat carefully if you want to hear a balanced performance. It came as some surprise, therefore, to discover that it is in fact relatively easy to record in. "A hall like this is in many ways a gift-it's very pleasant to work in. You have to be aware of certain problems-too much brass or something-but because it is such a large hall the reflective wall surfaces are a long way from the orchestra and so even microphones that are a long way away will hear the sound before it is reflected. So it is very dry.

You get a boxy sound hanging mics over the platform, in a big hall you can get back quite a long way and not sound distant-it all has to do with the proportions of direct and distance-related

James Hamilton uses a slightly different microphone configuration to Rushby-Smith, incorporating some of TRU's spots as well as the hang glider. "The microphones are rigged before the first night by whoever is recording it, and it tends to be a kind of compromise which you think will more or less do for the 10 different people that do the balances of the 66 Proms.

"We still tend to work from a central coincident stereo pair idea and when the B&Ks came along we wondered how to incorporate them in the same kind of technique. Because they are omni, you can't just put up a coincident pair and expect good stereo, so we decided to use the binaural technique to separate the two mics, which gives the best of both worlds. There is a basic main mic and we fill in with spots that we often need on the strings, which can be swamped by the brass in a big romantic work, and so we use the 'curtain' to reinforce the strings.'

Because of the interchanging of microphone feeds, it is impossible to talk about Radio 3 without looking at what TRU is doing and why. James Hamilton: "TRU tend to go for a slightly closer sound. As I understand it, they are not so interested in the occasion aspect whereas we, with our main distant mic technique, try to set it in the context of the Albert Hall. There is no other concert hall that we use in which you would put the microphone that far back. In the Festival Hall, for example, it would need to be a good deal closer. It also depends on how much ambience you

"The B&Ks have a really natural sound. In the Mozart clarinet concerto, we are using the B&K cardioid prototype, which TRU has at the moment for tests. Earlier this season we used it for the soloists in Britten violin concerto and Falla El Amor Brujo, which has a mezzo soprano solo. We put up three different solo mics in rehearsal-the



Control room for TRU



The AD160. Lightweight Champion of the world.



The AD160 weighs in at just 1.5kg and in all areas looks a champion. It moves well in any situation, is light on its feet, and has built-in dependability. That's what makes it a firm favourite with all ENG and EFP crews.

Technically, it speaks volumes. It includes a true BBC P.P.M., Limiter. 48v Phantom and 12v AB Powering, H.P.F., High and Low Level Outputs and a separate Monitor feed. The internal battery system uses AA cells that give the unit a long duty cycle.

Complete with top face mounted controls and a leather over the shoulder carrying case the AD 160 3 into 1 Mixer is without doubt the most accessible mixer in the world.



Hall Lane, Walsall Wood, Walsall, West Midlands WS9 9AU, England. Telephone: Brownhills (0543) 375351 Telex: Audev G 338224

www.americanradiohistory.com

two normal choices, which were a KM84 and a ribbon 4038 (which was BBC-designed originally), alongside the new B&K cardioid, and I was very interested to find that it has a very smooth response. It really made the KM84 sound rather harsh and metallic in comparison. Comparing it with the ribbon mic, it sounded just as smooth but had higher gain, higher output and even a slightly nicer sound. We often use ribbons on singers and strings; on other solo instruments we would tend to use a KM84. The ribbon has no HF peaks and the new B&K seems to be quite similar

James Hamilton, more often than John Rushby-Smith, would opt to incorporate some of TRU's spots. "For orchestral piano I would tend to use the KM84, but I'm sure if we had the B&K cardioid we'd use that. The KM84 is very much a workhorse mic for spot and solo miking and we've got an awful lot of them. They are reliable and fairly robust, which the B&Ks are not, I must say. That's the only problem with them-they seem to be very delicate.

"With the hang glider, I have found that the principle seems to work very well. The mics are completely shielded from the direct orchestral sound, so all you get is ambience, which is what you want. This year they are using much better quality microphones and it's very good for ambience."

Downstairs, behind the stage in the Transcription Unit control room, the concert is recorded on both multitrack Otari MTR90 and Sony F1 stereo.

Gareth Watson: "We usually just use the digital stereo recording but if there is a major problem. for example, a noisy mic or a horn player kicking over a mute, we can patch a short section of a remix. In this way, we can save something that could have been written off.

"We add announcements later and assemble these links over applause with the music using the 1610 format for editing. The finished continuous master is then kept on U-matic as a library master and the discontinuous F1 copy is made for cutting to vinyl disc, which is still our biggest selling medium."

It should be explained that the Transcription Service is part of BBC External Services and hence is paid for by grants in aid from the Foreign Office, not out of the television licence fee, thus they are necessarily commercially minded in their approach. Their presence at a concert has to be justified at the end of the day with sales.

On the day of the Bernstein Prom, the Vienna Philharmonic had decided on a very compact seating plan, which made microphone placement somewhat problematic and rather untypical for the kind of work being recorded. In the end, Watson decided to use three C460 woodwind spot mics, and a KM84 on brass, chorus, timps and the harp-all of which James Hamilton used to some degree or other on the Radio 3 recording. "If Gareth hadn't put up spot mics I would have put

Gareth: "On stage, the reverb happens a long time after the actual sound and in quiet passages there is hardly any reverb at all. A stacatto fortissimo chord will have both a long initial delay and a very long decay which somehow sounds removed from the stage. You find the same effect at Kings College, Cambridge-if you put a microphone in the choir stalls it sounds surprisingly dead; further away the sound bounces about. In the Albert Hall there is an absolutely unique quality of reverberation. It is very hard to get the effect out of artificial reverb. If you could find a really good ambient mic configuration with no audience noise problems, you wouldn't need to use artificial reverb at all.

In spite of the hang glider's success, there was a moment when doubt was in the air as one night it started singing to itself. Eventually the problem was tracked down to the fountain situated in the middle of the promenaders. The four fountain lights have two controls: one a dinimer for all four lights and the other controlling their cyclic dimming. If the lights are faded but not switched out, a slow pulsing thyristor RF signal is produced and picked up on the microphone

Although TRU is not concentrating purely on the event itself, they nevertheless endeavour to capture the sound of the Albert Hall. "We try to go for a consistent sound throughout the PROM season, even though there are four different mixing engineers-one engineer sets the method for the season. We don't want people to try anything totally different. The Albert Hall should sound like the same hall every night.'

The PROMs provide a unique opportunity to work on microphone technique. The repertoire and range of performers are enormous: symphony orchestras, opera companies, contemporary music groups, chamber ensembles, electronic music, brass bands and jazz groups. No doubt the PROMs will continue to be a fertile ground for the development of new mic techniques in live serious music.

Art pitchtransposer inc. display	£499
Drawmer multitracker	
Sony PCM 701	£750
Art flanger doubler	£150
Linn LNI	
Midiverb 2	

John Brydons Sense of humour Missing presumed dead Recently a lew dealers have complained about our second-hand and ex-demo list—It seems they are losing too manv customers. Being the largest single supplier of 8- and 16-track equipment in Britain we've decided we can afford to give away

equipment in Britain we've decided we can arror to give away a few secrets!

We simply tell customers that if any new equipment you purchase breaks down in the first two months, we won't fix it. We will replace It! RESULT—Yet another customer who knows that Thatched Cottage can be relied on, and a secondhand list full of the latest gear, factory repaired in mint condition, and with full guarantee.

SIMPLE? We didn't become the biggest without being the best.

Some of our secondhand & ex-demonstration stock

8 channels Bel noise reduction (3 available) £250 each
3M M79 24 track with autolocate, good condition £7,900
condition £7,900 Fostex model 80 8-track, NEW £1,129
BEL BDE 3200, 32 sec, 99 window super-sampler,
DEL BUE 3200, 32 Sec. 33 WINDOW Super-Sampler,
as new, silly price
Sony PCM 501 digital mastering (new)
BOKSE US8 Universal synchroniser £199
Q.Play programmable remote for E16, B16+M80 £99
C.ridy programmable remote for C10, B10 + 1000 E35
Fostex E16 w/remote — Mint
Yamaha 31 band graphic eq. (2 only)£160 each
Symetrix quad expander gates
Drawmer DS221 compressor/limiter £275
AHB Keymix computer mix down system
(fits any desk - routing & muting - 16T)£750
Akai S900 Super Sampler £1,199
24 channels Bel Noise Reduction £1,000
Electrospace time Matrix Multitap Delay
Yamaha NS10's £160
Drawmer DS201 Gates £245
Tascam 38 (NEW) £1.399
Symetrix 511 Noise Reduction £350
MXR 31 Band Graphic £150
Aphex Dominator £875
Digitech 1900 delay 2 seconds full bandwidth £165
JBL 4430 Monitors immaculate£1,500
Seck 18/8/2£1,100
Fostex B16 new heads fitted by us£2,750
Fostex A8 new heads£850
Tascam 3340S mint
Yamaha RX5
Yamaha kx88 mother keyboard£750
24 Channels Dolby A£7,000
Tascam 32 two track£750
Divo leade mare sive ve a risel

Plus loads more loads more — give us a ring! All prices exclude VAT

Amazing Nomad SMC 1.0 SMPTE reader £299 + VAT

Sony PCM 501 (new) plus reconditioned (guaranteed) Sony C7 £699

Just some of the new products we stock Akai S900, S700, X7000 and the brand new Yamaha — RX5, DX7II, TX81Z, SPX90II

plus RSD series II desks, TASCAM, Fostex E16, Tannoy and loads

From Fostex to Neumann, Tascam to Yamaha, we are main dealers for all the latest high quality products, most of it on permanent demonstration in our three 24-track studios.

IF you have any audio requirements, give us a ring

Axxeman—at last a No Noise Studio Quality Guitar Processor with chorus, filters, ADT, overdrive, compression and gate. Money back if not satisfied— £260+VAT

YAMAHA D.M.P.7

Most people know about the revolutionary new Yamaha Total Recall Mixer.

iome dealers may even give you a quick demo. At Thatched Cottage we believe that three DMP 7s linked together will epresent the ultimate in **affordable** automated mixdown. Because of this epresent the ultimate in affordable automated mixtown. Because of this we have installed there in our flumor analysed) 24-track demonstration studio and we are inviting any studio to bring along a 16- or 24-track master and inx down a track at our expense. We will provide an engineer, world class intboard plus coffee for as long as it takes!

If you feel that 24 track todal recall for under £9.000 will help bring business no your studio why not contact Dave Simpson and arrange a demonstration

(accommodation available).

Special offer computer package. Atari 1040 Steinberg Pro-24 and Nomad SMPTE/Midi reader generator — £950+VAT

• EXPORT • FULL CREDIT FACILITIES AVAILABLE • MAIL ORDER •



Cambridge (0223) 207979 (3 lines) Thatched Cottage Audio, North Road, Wendy, Nr. Royston, Herts.





THEY'RE PREDICTING IT.

"Digital recording is currently in a transitional stage where expensive and sophisticated digital technology is simply being grafted onto existing analogue tape recording machines. To move ahead from that transitional stage requires a totally new recording medium."

Andrew Stirling, Stirling/ITA, October 1986

"I have thought for a long time that the future doesn't really lie with digital tape machines. They're a bit like wire recorders, they're the forerunner of the real thing... Something more like hard disk or something else is where it's all going to be at in the end."

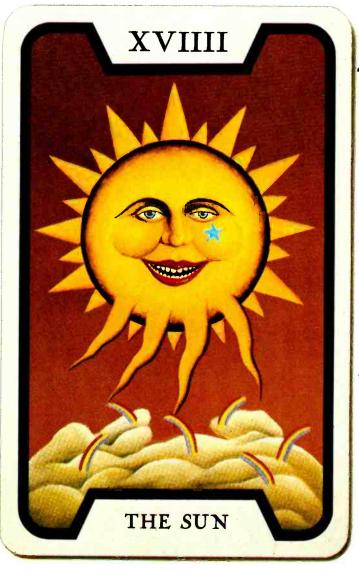
Jerry Boys, Livingstone Studios. February 1987

"I think that tapeless systems are clearly the

future for recording."
Tom Jung, Digital Music Products, May 1987

"In a few short years such
techniques - perhaps with
optical or other storage
media - will match and exceed
the facilities offered by

today's multitracks." Richard Elen. Studio Week. February 1987



'By this time next year we will undoubtedly see more of ... the increasing use of optical disk recording with its large storage capacity."

Studio Sound. September 1987

"All the indications are that tapeless recording formats are going to be here soon, which could render digital multitracks obsolete."

Robin Millar, Powerplant Studios. May 1987

"Lexicon has stepped into the market with its Opus, a disk-based digital recorder, mixer and signal processor...

delivery is scheduled for late spring/early summer 1987."

Pro-Sound News (USA), March 1987

"Although at present the AudioFile uses hard disk there is provision within the system for that to change should a better and more suitable system be developed.

For example, a read/write optical disk would be a useful improvement, but such practical developments are a few years away."

Keith Spencer-Allen, Studio Sound November 1986

WE'VE PRODUCED IT.

For some time, tapeless recording has been recognised as the next major step forward in audio technology.

Most people (with the obvious exception of digital tape machine manufacturers) acknowledge it as the only practical, cost-effective way of marrying digital sound quality with the speed and flexibility of computer control.

But it's no longer just a hope for the future. It's a reality.

Synclavier already has both hard disk and optical disk systems in everyday use in recording, post-production and broadcast studios around the world.

Systems evolved through ten years experience applying computer technology to audio production, and five years of working with hard disks.

The Direct-To-Disk Multitrack Recorder can currently be configured for up to 16 tracks. To stand alone or to partner the Synclavier Digital Audio System.

With 100 kHz, 16-bit sampling. Instant access and editing through interactive mouse control. SMPTE synchronisation and MIDI interface. And more than three hours of continuous recording and storage time.

Optical Disk, our most recent development, is a WORM storage and retrieval system for the Synclavier.

Each disk holds up to 5½ hours of the highest fidelity digital audio. Enough for 20,000 one-second sound effects or music samples. Or 1300 fifteen-second segments of dialogue.

Through the automatically up-dated index, any part of the disk can be accessed in seconds. This file-based approach allows all the sounds and information used on a session to be rapidly transferred.

Managing such massive amounts of data takes vast computer capacity and the most highly sophisticated hardware and software.

Which is why other manufacturers are experiencing difficulty in realising their optimistic predictions.

For example, eight channels of 16-bit audio at 50,000 samples/sec requires a continuous transfer of 800 kilobytes per second from disk. (Drop-ins double this requirement.)

The disk storage system in an 8-track Direct-To-Disk can handle over four megabytes of information per second.

We have always over-specified in our designs to allow room for expansion.

We have always worked to a modular, open architecture system. So it can grow with new technology or an individual owner's needs.

And we have always waited till we can both demonstrate and deliver, before we start raising expectations.

As you will find out if you contact David Whittaker or Yasmin Hashmi on 01-202 4366, or Harman Deutschland on (071) 813400, or if you send the coupon below to: Harman UK, Brent View Road, London NW9 7EL.

Please send inform	mation on the Synclavier and Direct-To-Disk	
systems.	Please call me to arrange a demonstration.	
NAME		
COMPANY		
ADDRESS		
	TELEPHONE	
POSITION		

ELLIGEN

Ben Kok of Stage Accompany describes the operation and design criteria of their recent microprocessor-controlled PA system developments

lthough professional audio has a reputation for being a 'hi-tech' industry it is amazing how primitive most live sound systems are. They have remained relatively untouched by developments in other areas. For instance computer control is to be found in cars and washing machines but 'hi-tech' professional sound systems still rely on manual control. Of course microprocessors are being used in pro-audio equipment such as digital effects devices and automated mixing consoles, but largely they are all just dedicated to operating that one device. The operator still has different devices to control, each with its own front panel controls and physical position. Accepting that these devices

have internal microprocessors and that there may be inter-equipment triggering, they all need individual attention.

The sound engineer in work mode needs all his attention for the creative part of his work and should not be bothered with complex operations of specific devices, moving around to adjust controls or guarding operational limits, etc. From this point of view it is clear that automation of a proaudio system should take over those functions that limit the sound engineer in his creative process. This implies that the intelligent control should be used for signal level and protection devices while providing a central operating point for all the component devices.

Further signs of slow development are that today's sound systems still make use of the basic

designs as developed in the early '20s. This is especially true in the field of loudspeakers where no basic changes have taken place since that time. Despite its commonly recognised disadvantages such as relatively high distortion. limited bandwidth, and so on, the compression driver is still the most widely used mid/high frequency driver.

A solution

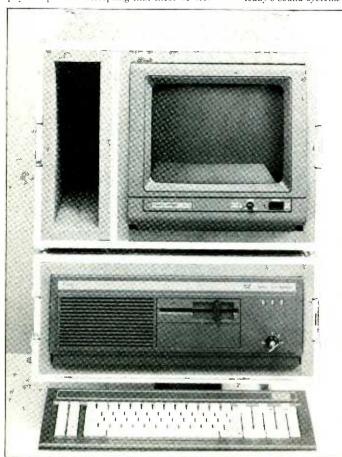
Based on the above considerations, Stage Accompany have developed a system offering improvements on two fronts; firstly, a significant improvement in sound quality following the development of the Compact Driver mid/high frequency ribbon-type drive unit; and secondly by the introduction of the SA-net for advanced remote control of pro-audio equipment. Both these developments have been implemented in an active loudspeaker system known as the Blue Box.

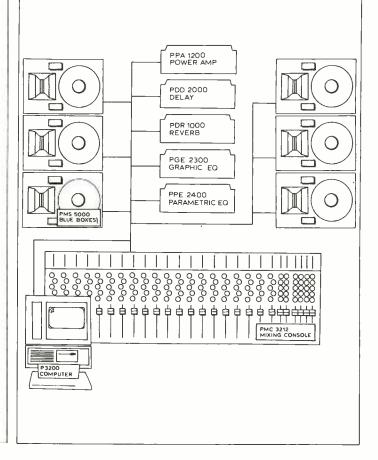
The Blue Box

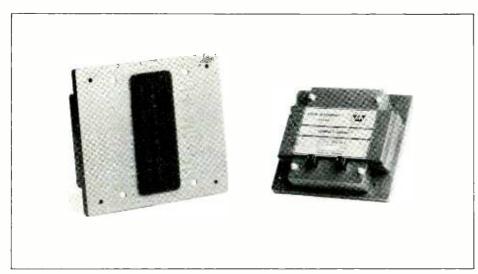
The Blue Box is an active, 2-way full-range intelligent speaker system for high-level quality applications. The design criteria for the system included:

- good transient response
- low distortion
- good LF response
- high output level
- microprocessor control and protection
 high-speed (375 kbaud) SA-net interface
- intelligent overload protection (AEC)
- dynamic damping control (DDC)

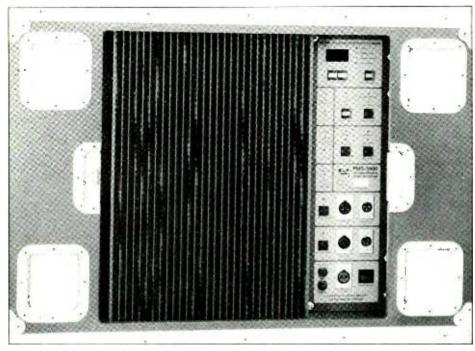
For applications requiring higher output levels there is provision for the use of multiples of Blue Boxes. When used in these configurations the computer can manipulate the directivity of the







SA 8520 and SA 8525 compact drivers



PMS-5000



total system.

On the physical side, part of the system is in a flight case design for on-the-road applications and during operation it may remain in the case, with only the front panel removed. Integrated into the flight case is a rigging system with different preset tilt angles. Additionally, the rectangular shape of the cabinets makes stacking easy and special fixtures to aid this are included in the case design.

Compact driver

The Blue Box uses the Stage Accompany Compact Driver SA 8525 as the mid-high frequency drive unit. This handles all frequencies from 1 kHz to over 30 kHz. The ribbon design also exhibits low distortion figures and a very good transient response. Although the SA 8525 has a continuous power handling of a modest 60 W (output 120 dB SPL with horn) it can handle peaks greater than 1000 W of up to 100 ms duration without problems, allowing peak to average ratios of more than 10 dB at maximum output.

To make maximum use of the response of the Compact Driver, both the low frequency design and the crossover network had to be based on optimum transient response. This implies that a direct radiating driver is used for the low frequency reproduction and that the crossover is designed to achieve a linear phase response (Bessel). In addition, the Dynamic Damping Control (DDC) ensures a maximum control over cone excursion.

The LF driver is the SA 1503, which combines a rugged construction with an extended LF bandwidth and a relatively high efficiency. In the Blue Box cabinet this means a -3 dB point at 34 Hz which avoids the need for additional sub bass units.

Microprocessor control

All functions of the *Blue Box* are microprocessor-controlled. This includes the settings of gain, polarity, AEC, ground-lifts, and so on. The use of a microprocessor enables more advanced protection like AEC in addition to the traditional protection against overheating, short circuit and DC on output.

The microprocessor also allows readout on the back panel or parameters like average power, peak power and amplifier temperature can be read with a remote PC. Error situations like high temp, DC and overload are always signalled to the controlling computer so an online indication at the remote control post is at hand.

All control and readout functions are available from both the control panel and remote, using an IBM-compatible PC with an SA-net interface card. The built-in battery back-up of the Blue Box ensures all settings return to the last value after mains failure or power switch off.

Auto energy control

AEC is a threefold protection against clipping, average power overload and peak power overload, while maintaining the full dynamic range of the program material.

The microprocessor continuously senses the output power of the amplifier and operates on

ELL

both average and peak power. All levels are compared with the given settings of the AEC and when an overload is detected, the gain is reduced proportional to the amount of overload. Once the cause for the overload has disappeared, the gain is slowly restored to its original value. Attack and release times depend on the type of overload and are selected to ensure an inaudible protection.

SA-net applications

The possibility of computer-controlling professional audio equipment creates applications that were not practical before.

In situations where a loudspeaker stack or cluster is created out of multiple Blue Boxes, the directivity of the total stack can be manipulated by changing the mutual levels and polarities of the individual Blue Boxes within the stack (see Directivity Control). This makes possible the creation of a universal loudspeaker configuration for a given tour. The directivity of the total system is then adjusted to each venue by the PC. At the same time the computer can evaluate the influence of the cluster configuration on the frequency response and therefore dictate the needed equaliser settings for a flat free-field response of the total cluster. This will cut down the needed time for things like sound checks by a significant amount.

Another option with such a configuration is to divide the Blue Boxes in several groups within the cluster, where each group reproduces a different signal.

In large discotheques, amusement parks, conference centres, and so on, large quantities of equipment can be controlled from one central location, offering flexibility not available before.

The control and settings of the connected devices in an SA-net configuration are by no means limited to static one-time settings. It is possible to create a dynamic moving sound image by on-line changing of settings. These settings can be recorded and synchronised to a master like SMPTE timecode, MIDI or a compact disc. While it is possible to recognise each individual compact disc by its subcode tracks, it is possible to create your own library of effects for each CD. During replay of the disc, the correct effect will automatically be selected.

Due to the set-up of the SA-net, coupling to lighting computers, or any other computer, presents no basic problem, therefore making it possible to obtain one central operating device for all different kinds of effects.

Equipment

At present, the following SA-net interface equipment is available from Stage Accompany: P 3200, IBM-compatible personal computer, AT type, with SA-net interface card; SA 4525 Blue Box, programmable, active

loudspeaker system;

PPA 1200, programmable power amplifier, 2×600 W.

Other Stage Accompany equipment with SA-net interface will follow soon but other manufacturers are encouraged to implement the SA-net interface on their equipment.

The PPA 1200

The PPA 1200 is a full microprocessor-controlled, $2\times600 \text{ W}$ into 4Ω , $2\times900 \text{ W}$ into 2Ω , power amplifier with superb sonic qualities. Features of the PPA 1200 include individual power supplies for both channels, DDC (Dynamic Damping Control), AEC (Auto Energy Control), built-in selectable crossover and the SA-net interface for full remote control. The performance of the PPA 1200 makes it suitable for use in any high quality application, especially where the Stage Accompany Compact Driver is used.

It has several built-in presets for different types

of Stage Accompany loudspeaker systems. These include the AEC settings for an optimum performance of the specified system as well as the level settings and crossover selection. Using a PC the user can create his own presets and recall them at any time.

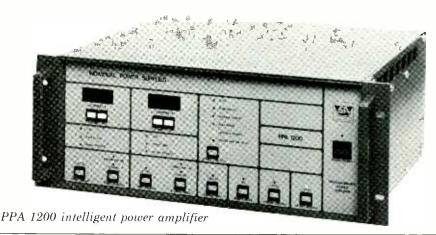
Directivity control

It is well known that in combinations of multiple loudspeakers reproducing a correlated signal, the dispersion of the loudspeaker combination is different from that of the individual units. The change in dispersion depends on mutual level and phase relations as well as their mutual physical position and orientation and on the frequency of the signal being reproduced. This effect is used, for instance, in the traditional sound columns, which show a strong (frequency-dependent) beaming in the vertical plane and a wide dispersion in the horizontal plane. More advanced applications include directional microphones, etc.

The most difficult situation to obtain is a combination of drivers that have the same dispersion as a single unit. This can be achieved by setting the levels and polarity to the loudspeakers according to a so-called Bessel configuration. For a combination of five loudspeakers, the power ratios should be 1:2:2:-2:1, in which the minus sign indicates inversion of polarity.

If a dispersion wider than the in-phase response and tighter than the Bessel (single-unit) response is required, a linear combination of both signal distributions may be created, which at a given frequency results in the desired dispersion.

Literature W J W Kitzen, 'Multiple loudspeaker arrays using Bessel coefficients', *Electronic Components & Applications*, vol 5, no 4, Sept 1983.



SA 4525 Blue Box specifications

Frequency range: 30 Hz to 30 kHz Max continuous output level: 120 dB SPL @1m Peak output level: 130 dB SPL @1m Noise output: <5 dBa PWL Nominal dispersion: 70° horizontal, 40° vertical Input sensitivity: 1.4 V Input sensitivity: 1.4 V
Input impedance: 20 kΩ
Max input level: +20 dBV (ref 0 dB=0.775 V)
Crossover frequency: 1 kHz
Crossover slope: 24 dB/octave Bessel
Max output power: 250 W RMS, 380 W peak
(LF), 350 W RMS, 590 W peak (HF)
Total harmonic distortion (any output level):
<0.01% (20 Hz to 20 kHz)
Intermodulation distortion: <0.01%

Co.01% (20 Hz to 20 kHz)
Intermodulation distortion: <0.01%
Slew rate: 60 V/μs
Damping (with DDC): >10,000:1 @1 kHz in 8 Ω
Power consumption: 75 W (standby), 600 W (max cont output)

Protection against: overload, short circuit, DC on output, switching peaks and overheating Readout facilities: input gains, peak output power, average output power, temperature LED indications: standby, power amp on, clipping, power limit

Other features: phase reverse,

balanced/unbalanced input, standby/power amp on, system groundlift, SA-net groundlift Dimensions (whd) in flight case: 780×530×930 mm (including

without flight case: 730×470×700 mm

Weight in flight case: 115 kg without flight case: 84 kg

The flying system is safety tested, according to international standards, for up to 5 cabinets suspended underneath each other.

The Institute of Sound and Vibration Research Southampton University

presents

DIGITAL AUDIO SIGNAL PROCESSING

To include demonstrations and laboratory participation

22-24 March 1988



For info: Mrs M. Strickland 0703 559122 Ext. 3467





A TIME OF CHANGE

THE M500 DYNAMICS PROCESSOR ... UNNERVING CAPABILITY



Auto levelling, Auto Fade, De-Essing, Compression, Expansion, Limiting, Auto-Pan, Filter-Pan and probably the most comprehensive Noise-Gate in the world simultaneously

DRAWMER DISTRIBUTION LTD

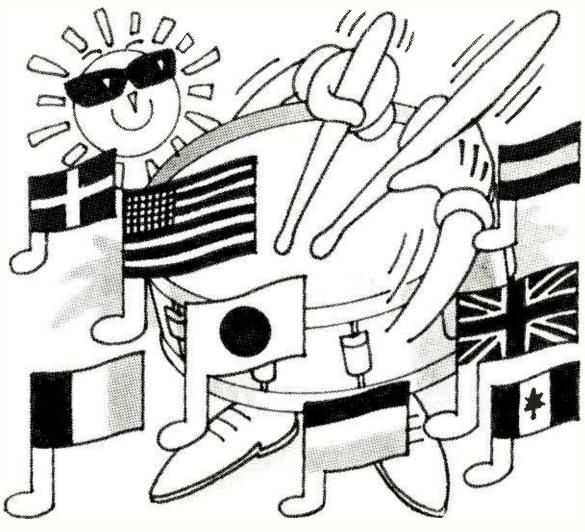
CHARLOTTE STREET BUSINESS CENTRE
CHARLOTTE STREET
WAKEFIELD WEST YORKSHIRE
WFI IUH - ENGLAND
Telephone: 0924-37869 Telex: 551-49



Drum up more business

At MIDEM '88 Music's International Marketplace.

Palais des Festivals, Cannes. Jan 25-29 '88



All the Big Names will be exhibiting at MIDEM '88. So will many of the smaller companies who play such a vital role in the world's music industry. Why not join them? As an Exhibitor, you're not just part of MIDEM you are the show, ranking with the biggest names, and with all the business pull of the music industry's greatest international marketplace.

LIASE. MIDEN is where global deals are struck that build company prosperity. It's where you'll find all the top producers, record companies, publishers and independents from over 50 countries.

LOOK. MIDEM is the place for viewing or screening the latest video promos. It's where you'll find out all about Compact Video Discs and be updated on state-of-the-art studio equipment and hardware. Nowhere else comes close for promoting records, catalogues and artistes.

LISTEN. And where else can you attend the famous MIDEM Galas, or see so many top bands performing live? Or attend the MIDEM MIP RADIO — the fifth great International Radio Programme Market?

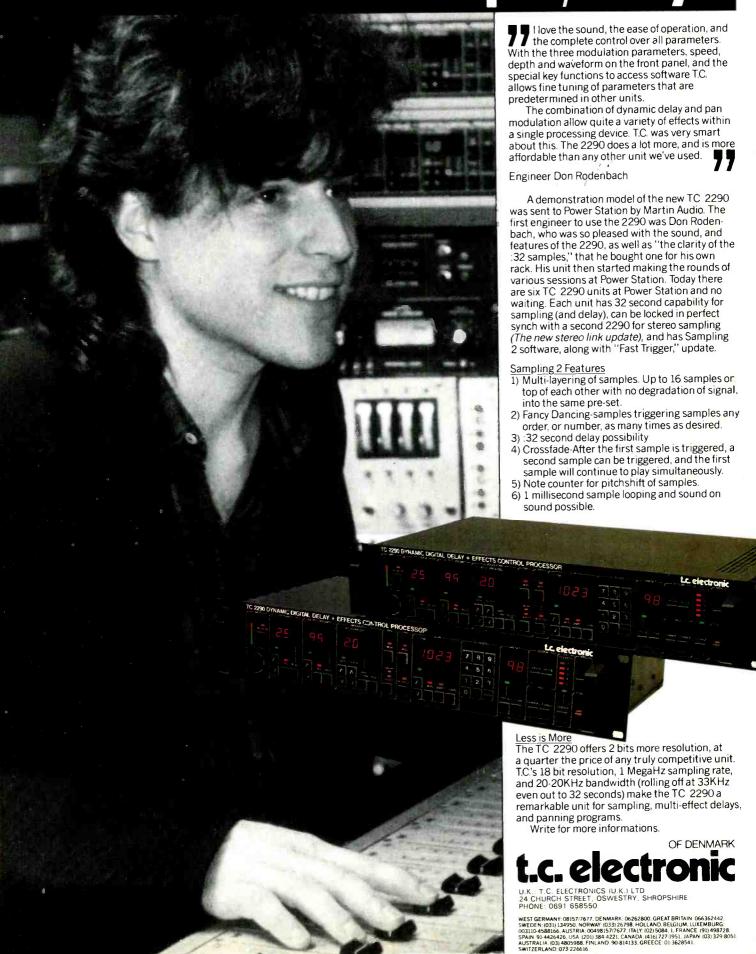
The rest of the world always has a special welcome for MIDEM's British

Exhibitors (and that includes the 700 + international press and TV journalists).

LEARN. Ring Peter Rhodes right now on LONDON 01-499 2317. He'll tell you all you need to know about exhibiting at MIDEM '88. Almost everything is done for you - including fully-equipped and furnished stands with phone and hi-fi equipment. All in all you will be surprised by how little it costs to exhibit at MIDEM '88.

like the sound of MIDEM '88. Please rush me details.	INIIDEINI 00
lame	
Company	
itle	
ddress	

Power Station selects t.c.electronic installs 6 TC-2290 sampler/delays



Quiet Please.



ANT announce TELCOM 118PS

For many years now, ANT have been developing and producing noise reduction systems. Whilst the basic theories have remained unchanged, techniques have advanced with the demand for even greater dynamic range.

And now TELCOM 118PS offers a full 118dB overall dynamic range – of 'pure sound'.

Why 'pure sound' – because the TELCOM system has been developed to meet the demands of the most critical listening tests, over extended periods. ANT's TELCOM system operates using a linear compression/

expansion slope of 1:1.5. (compared with a non-linear slope of up to 1:2.7). This ensures the minimum amplification of frequency response errors. (No 'ringing', no 'oscillating', no fatigue).

TELCOM 118PS is fast to install, and requires no complex setting up or alignment.

There are currently 14,000 TELCOM systems in use worldwide. With the new 24 track 118PS variant, TELCOM now offers a real alternative in the studio, at a realistic price.

TELCOM noise reduction systems are already in use in several major studios in the UK, and have recently

been specified by major producers and bands for the recording of chart albums (you too can hear the difference!).

So forget the figures – just listen. And you'll discover that the science of silence is really something of an art.

TELCOM 118PS Silence. By design.



NEW multitrack model 413



ANT Nachrichtentechnik GmbH Lindener Str. 15, D-3340 Wolfenbüttel Phone (05331) 83-0, Telex 95651 ant d UK DISTRIBUTOR: AUDIO DESIGN Unit 3, Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne RG8 7JW, UK Telephone (07357) 4545 Telex 848722 a/b ADR UK



splice tape

Save time-phone

digital delays

STUDIO SPARES

TRADE COUNTER
Open 8.30am - 5pm (Mon - Fri)

ORDERS: 01-482 1692 ADMIN: 01-485 4908 16 Stucley Place, Hawley Crescent, Camden Town, London NW1 8NS

Please send free 56 page catalogue
Please send account application form

BROOK SIREN

NAME

ADDRESS

BARCLAYCARD



DES DAMES

Terry Nelson and des Dames, Paris

he Studio des Dames is

right in the heart of Paris between the Champs-Elysées and Montmartre. Its history spans over 20 years and until recently it was part of the Polygram group. When Polygram started closing down their studios, the two studio managers/engineers, Jeroen van der Klugt and Dominique Poncet, took over the complex with the intention of putting it back in the front line of European facilities.

The studios are situated in an old cinema with Studio A and the offices on the ground floor and Studios B and C on the first. There is considerable storage space in the basement and this also provides a home for the various mechanical reverberation devices as well as a natural echo chamber.

Studio A has been the first subject of renovation and it will be seen that no expense has been spared, as Jeroen van der Klugt explains:

"Taking over the studio and keeping it as it was would not really have been a viable business proposition. The studio had a long-established reputation but tastes change. Though technically it was first class, the acoustics and general look of the place were starting to look a little old-fashioned and it was clear that if we were going to make a success of things an extensive facelift would be needed.

"At that time Tom Hidley had produced some new designs and Masterfonics in Nashville were to be his first 20 Hz control room in America, so we thought why not make des Dames the first in Europe? We had extensive discussions with Tom and were convinced that the new designs were the right way to go, especially in view of the fact that we had the space here for Tom to work with.

"This meant we had the acoustics and monitoring decided, which, after all, is where your reference starts. The next most agonising choice (for every studio) was what console do we put in? Quite frankly we were put off SSL to begin with because that was what everyone had and we did not want to 'follow the herd' as far as the major decisions were concerned. Another significant factor was that we already had a high reference standard—the custom Polygram consoles, which, when they were built, were way ahead of their time and are still very much up-to-date today. It was clear that the new console would have to offer significant improvements in both performance and operational features.

"The obvious thing was to pool our ideas and have discussions with the major manufacturers. In most cases this meant customising and most people were unwilling to do this. Finally, the console which fitted the bill as far as we were concerned, in both sonic performance and ease of use. was the Harrison series 10 and there again we were in new territory. However, we are convinced that the Harrison is the only console on the market today that offers the features we require for now and the foreseeable future."

With all this, one would naturally expect that the studio would be digital as well but this is not the case. Van der Klugt: "We decided to stay with our two Studer A800s. Properly aligned analogue machines with Dolby give excellent results so there was really no need, in my opinion, to go digital. I will admit that analogue is my personal preference at the moment but I am watching the

digital developments with a lot of interest to see what is going to happen. It is clear that if clients request digital, we are only too pleased to hire in PD or DASH machines as required.

"As it also happens, the distributors of the digital multitracks are all very keen to let us have machines on trial as they all want to know how their equipment performs with the Harrison. The only reference they have at the moment in France is SSL.

"The studio is fully wired for 64-track and we have all the available software for our Timeline *Lynx* synchroniser so we can set up for any machine combination within an hour."

The control room is the first of Tom Hidley's new 20 Hz design rooms in Europe and features maximum internal dimensions of around $8.75 \times 3.15 \times 7$ m (whd)—all of which adds up to a big room! The external finishing is a mixture of hardwood panelling and pale blue grille cloth (to match the console) together with a parquet floor.

The first impression is one of spaciousness and the fact that nothing appears particularly largenot even the monitors, though when you actually get up to them you realise how much bulk is there. The console has been placed fairly well forward so there is plenty of space behind for keyboard stacks, etc, or people. The tape machines are out of the way in soffits either side of the rear wall and there is a small rack room with a glass door for outboard gear and amplifiers to the right of the console. Other outboard gear and the console patchbay have been installed in two Hidley-designed double racks, which are slanted at 45° to send troublesome reflections up into the ceiling traps where they belong. These racks can be rolled into place at the engineer's convenience.

The monitoring is the Hidley Kinoshita $V\bar{b}$ vertical system with the -3 dB point at 20 Hz, each speaker powered by an FM Acoustics FM1000 amplifier. In keeping with the studio's ancestry, the secondary monitoring is a pair of Philips 'lo-fi' speakers mounted on stands at either end of the console. "These have far more connection with real life than most of the other small speakers," commented Jeroen. "They are the sort of speakers that a lot of people actually have at home."

Two large video monitors are mounted into the monitor wall over the window for displaying desk functions, video programme, etc. Those at des Dames are also enthusiastic users of the NTP 377-100 multichannel PPM display: "You can see what is going on with a glance at the TV screen rather than scanning all the meters on the console—it's a very useful tool."

Tape machines are two Studer A800 24-tracks with Dolby, ½ in and ¼ in A80 master recorders also with Dolby and a ½ in A820 master recorder. Digital mastering is available with a Sony 701/U-matic and the studio often hires in a 1630 for CD mastering.

"I must admit I don't really like the 1630 because of the rotary head format and NTSC is hardly a European standard. However, we are obliged to use it at the moment because everyone else does.

"The problem with mastering CDs on anything else is that the pressing plants (in France) will usually only take 1610/1630. Having said this, we are very interested in putting the Studer D820 digital recorder through its paces as we can put down the PQ codes directly and prepare a proper CD master. In order to enable the masters to be cut from the tape directly. Studer have indicated that they are willing to lend a machine to the pressing plant so this is something I am looking forward to doing in the very near future."



Studio A control room

Ask busy, professional broadcasters what they regard as the weak link in the audio cháin and the answer will be NAB cartridges. In all its years of use this workhorse of broadcasting has changed little. However, at last, there is a viable alternative - digital audio cartridges The Ferrograph Series 9 Magnetic digital cartridge recorder records high quality digital audio onto removable disk cartridges. The 51/4 inch flexible, magnetic disk, enclosed in a robust rigid housing, has a storage capacity of 8 minutes of stereo. Any part of the disk can be instantly accessed and cued, allowing multiple cuts to be recorded on one disk. Playback is similar to conventional cartridge systems - i.e. START, STOP and CUE. But, in addition, there are editing features to allow 'topping and tailing' of recorded cues and the creation of loops during the preparation of new cartridges. Cues are selected by the CUE button and the cue name is shown on the LCD display, together with a countdown. Multiple cues on one disk mean less players are required in the studio. The cartridges are much smaller than NAB cartridges and can be used many more times. Audio quality and reliability of the digital system are far superior to analogue systems. There's no need for broadcasters to worry about the weak link anymore now they know they can lay their hands on a more reliable, high quality and cost effective system. And, as we're broadcasting the fact that a replacement is here, this is an ideal time to contact us and ask for a demonstration of the Ferrograph Series 9.

FERROGRAPH
Series 9

Sounds simply perfec

Ferrograph, Unit 21, Royal Industrial Estate, Jarrow, Tyne & Wear NE32 5HR Tel: (291) 489 3092. Telex: 537227 NEFERO

DES DAMES



The isolation room

The effects range from Pultec programme equalisers and LA-IAs to the latest in digital processing and it would almost be easier to say what des Dames don't have. "We don't tend to have a fixed complement of outboard gear in the studios. Requirements are different with nearly every session and the racks can be fitted out accordingly from our central pool of equipment."

The Harrison series 10 features a 5-section frame and is fitted with 48-channel modules, leaving room for a further 16 should expansion be necessary. However, this does mean the console has 96 inputs!

"One of the main features that decided us on the Harrison was its ability to store configurations of the console, meaning that we could run sessions almost back to back without any downtime or worries about resetting the console. Of course, for things to be really perfect you would need the same facility for the outboard gear and the patching.

"There have been the usual teething problems but this is to be expected when you are dealing with brand new technology. We now have the latest edition software and we are very pleased with the results. Engineers are finding it easy to operate once they get into it and I am very pleased with the open sound of the console."

In order to contain the amount of low frequency energy that can be put out into the room, the construction of the inner shell is massive. The monitor wall is built with concrete infill and the monitors are encased in concrete on a concrete pedestal. To further cut down on transmission, the floor under the front wall is decoupled from the control room and studio floors.

The control room and studio are accessed via a wide corridor running along the side of the building from the entrance hall, allowing musicians to enter the studio directly. An isolation door has been placed just after the

control room door, effectively forming an isolation lock between it and the studio door.

The treatment in the studio has mainly been confined to the walls, thereby retaining the original height of over 6 m. The parquet floor has been kept and the existing acoustic treatment on the ceiling has been covered with grille cloth for cosmetic purposes.

The floor area is a minimum 10×5.5 m so there is ample space for a full orchestra. The two side walls feature full height triangular traps with one wall completely open (just covered with grille cloth) and the other having a central section of concrete infill faced with hardwood panelling. The window is trapped underneath and a spectacular panelled hood rises above. The hood itself is trapped inside to catch reflections coming off the window.

The sound in the studio is very controlled and the reverb time fairly short for the size of the room.

A novel idea is the raised isolation room. This faces the control room window and is best described as an enclosed stage that can be opened at the front. The room is about half the size of the studio and is raised up about 1.5 m from the studio floor. A 6-section sliding glass door isolates the room from the studio, the rest of the wall being faced with hardwood.

Inside there is a parquet floor and the two side walls are faced with hardwood, the ceiling is painted hard plaster and the 'bent' rear wall is faced with hardwood and a large bronze mirror. The room is completely asymmetrical with a raked ceiling and the rear wall angled back from the floor. There is trapping behind the rear and one of the side walls as well as in the ceiling, with the latter having openings at the front and rear to catch reflections from the mirrored surface.

The iso room is very bright and has immediately found favour with string and brass

sections, but any instruments requiring a bright, open sound can be recorded here and even the most megalomaniac drummers would be hard pushed to fill the room up.

Visual communication between the iso room and the main studio is very good even when the sliding glass doors are shut. An interesting feature is the interactive effect between the two areas. Opening the iso room doors adds extra reverberation and brightness in the studio and adds 'space' to the sound in the iso room. The overall ambience can be adjusted by varying the opening and this provides many possibilities for ambient mic techniques.

Access from the studio is by a small flight of stairs leading up to a sound door opening on to a musician's lobby/lounge. A further sound lock with double doors leads into the isolation room. In the lounge musicians from either room can take refuge without causing a disturbance.

The basement provides storage space and it is also an ideal place to install a small bar as well as a row of EMT 140/240 plates and AKG BX20 reverb units. There is a central patchbay that allows the units to be patched into studios as required.

There is also a natural echo chamber about the size of a large bathroom. The opposing walls with painted hard surfaces are sharply angled in order to avoid standing waves or flutter echos. The reverberation effect is very clean and gives the impression of a much larger room. The floor is lowered about 1.5 m from the outside floor level and the lower part of the chamber can be filled with water for special effects, "though this is rarely done" said Jeroen.

There are outlet points for a couple of loudspeakers together with microphone lines.

"We had a rock group in recently and the guitarist just loved the sound of the chamber, to the extent of coming down here with his amplifier and playing as if in an isolation room. He must have been down here the whole day so he can't have been claustrophobic."

As the studio had not been operational for long, tapes were going out as soon as they were done. However, Jeroen had some experimental backing tracks, with lots of drums, guitars, keyboards, etc, which provided a good opportunity to listen to the control room's performance.

The first impression was that the sound was effortless with a lot of depth and power. The stereo imaging was almost 3-D with the sound appearing to come from the air rather than from the loudspeakers. The complete absence of peakiness and distortion means that it is easy to listen to at very high levels without realising it—until you try to speak. (Terry liked it! Ed)

"Some people are actually driving the FM1000s into thermal cutout," said Jeroen later. "It's as if they cannot get enough of the room—not that I am in there at that moment, I value my ears too much. To a certain extent we are paying the price of having had imperfect listening conditions in studios before, as some people feel its only loud enough when their ears start to hurt or the sound is distorted!

"These situations apart, reaction to the room has been tremendous, whether it has been for orchestral sessions or rock and pop. The most common comment from clients is that they are 'hearing the music for the first time' and this convinces us that we made the right decision for the new studio."

Studios B and C are still in operation and at present no plans are in hand for updating. Studio B is medium sized with a 40 m⁻ studio floor and iso booth providing enough room for 20 musicians.



Recommended CD*

*Compact Disclaimer

Don't be fooled into accepting second best.

With Dolby® SR, professional analogue recorders provide better sound quality than any other recording method or release format.

Listen for yourself.

Call Tony Spath on 01-720 1111 for a demonstration or a copy of the rapidly growing SR user list.

DD Dolby SR

346 Clapham Road, London SW9 9AP Telephone: 01-720 1111 Telex: 919109

"Dolby", "Dolby" SR" and the double "D" symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licencing Corporation.

Studio C is mainly used for overdubs, voiceovers and so on for A/V productions and commercials and provides room for just two musicians.

The consoles in both studios are Polygram 32/24 custom built with *Storemix* automation, electronic routing, full parametric EQ, nine VCA subgroups and eight auxiliaries. Multitracks are Studer A80/24 fitted with Polygram *Storemix* digital heads; mastering is on A80 ½ in and ¼ in recorders, "However, we are thinking of getting a second A820 for mastering in Studio B."

Storemix is an automation system developed by Polygram that stores the information on the multitrack tape using the space between each track, so leaving all audio tracks free.

The Studio des Dames has a very comprehensive maintenance workshop and a "set of Studer spares second to none! Proper maintenance is the lifeblood of any studio and even though it is costly to have a large stock of spares for all the equipment, it does mean that downtime in the event of a failure can often be counted in minutes rather than hours—or even days—which impresses the client and enhances the studio's reputation."

Opening in October will be a fourth room exclusively for synthesisers. This will have 32 permanent lines through to all three studios enabling pre-prepared sequences or live

SYNC BOXES

AUDIO/VIDEO TIMECODE GENERATORS

performances to be patched through and recorded in any of the control rooms.

"The acoustics will be pretty simple but we will have properly isolated floors, etc. I would have liked to install Hidley Kinoshita monitors but the space is simply not there so we will be putting in UREI speakers, which should be satisfactory."

The heart of the synthesiser system will be a PPG *Realiser*, with two hard disk units providing a 250 Mbyte memory, and a Fairlight *III*; master keyboard for the setup will be a Kurzweil with 12 digital outputs. There will also be "a lot of rackmount synthesiser modules". The MIDI software packages will be run on a *Macintosh* computer and des Dames have yet to decide on which synchronising system to use for video with a U-matic, though Fostex and *Lynx* seem to be at the top of the list.

"The advantage of this new studio will be that a complete set of tracks can be recorded on hard disk and then transferred to multitrack for any additional dubs before the final mastering. The main purpose of the room will be for programming and the recording of sequences before doing the main production work in one of the other studios. And to help things along even further we will have remote control for the MIDI room from the three studios."

As mentioned earlier, the Studio des Dames are moving towards a decision regarding digital but, as Jeroen explained, the decision will not be all that easy.

"Tastes appear to change according to geographical situations: for instance, the Mitsubishi is probably the most popular in France right now. However, most US clients prefer the Sony, though they nearly all say that if it came down to a question of preference and not availability, then the 3M would be their first choice. The other machine that keeps cropping up in conversation with American 'golden ears' is the Ampex ATR 124—why they ever stopped making that machine has to be wondered at! Still, they did and it would be no use our trying to get some as spares are virtually impossible to get and keeping the machines running properly would be difficult.

"We still have to try the Otari *DTR 900* and there is always the possibility that we will hang on to see what Studer bring out—as I say, it's a difficult situation."

Whatever the problems posed by digital decisions, the Studio des Dames is turning virtually 24 hours around the clock in all three studios, the majority of clients being French at the moment.

"Most of the international people are still locked into SSL and are unwilling to try the Harrison. However, we are engaged in talks with some important names and I think it will be a case of where one leads, the others will follow. As far as we are concerned, we have the best acoustics and the best equipment available to do the job—from then on it's down to the client."

Studio des Dames, 44 Rue des Dames, 75017 Paris, France. Tel: (1) 45 22 55 90.

INSERTERS · V.I.T.C. · SYNCHRONISERS · L.T.C. · MULTI-SLAVE EDITING SYSTEMS · COMPUTER





GET IN SYNC WITH THE EXPERTS





NOW YOU CAN AFFORD THE BEST......AND WE ARE JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY

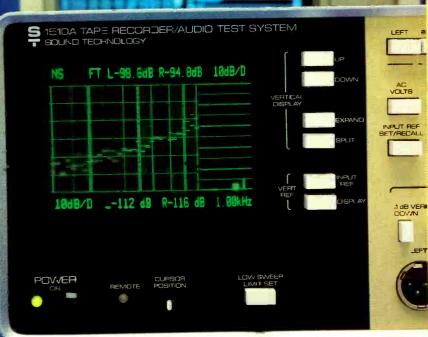


g.t.c. limited Malby House 5, Fulmer Drive Gerrards Cross Bucks. SL9 7HH Fax: 0753/889133 Phone: 0753/884319 g.t.c. Film- und Fernseh-Studiotechnik GmbH Wöhrendamm 19 D-2070 Großhansdorf West Germany Fax: 0 4102/64907 Phone: 0 4102/620 62



The best of both worlds:





THE SOUND TECH 1510A AUDIO TEST SYSTEM

Until recently, most Audio Test Systems have been either manual stand-alone systems or external-computer driven automated systems.

Engineers have long enjoyed the portability, ease of operation and cost effectiveness associated with manual stand-alone systems. Unfortunately, these systems have always lacked speed and documentation capabilities.

On the other hand, the ideally configured external-computer driven test system can provide speed, data analysis, documentation, graphics and integration with other GPIB test systems. Unfortunately external-computer driven systems are designed for production testing and are not suitable for troubleshooting or field work.

However, Sound Technology has combined the Best of Both Worlds into a portable, intelligent stand-alone system with complete PC compatibility: the Model 1510AI The Model 1510A can be used as an intelligent stand-alone system, and when connected to an external computer it becomes the ideal Automated Test System.

The ST1510A as a Stand-alone System

- Built-in Intelligence
- Portable
- Semi-automatic and Manual Test modes for fast troubleshooting
- Built-in CRT/Graphics

The ST1510A as an Automated Test System

- Graphics
- Test Chaining/limit testing
- Industry-standard Computer Interface (GPIB)
- User Choice of PC
- Bundled software for IBM, HP
- Compatible with Automated Switchers
- Production Testing

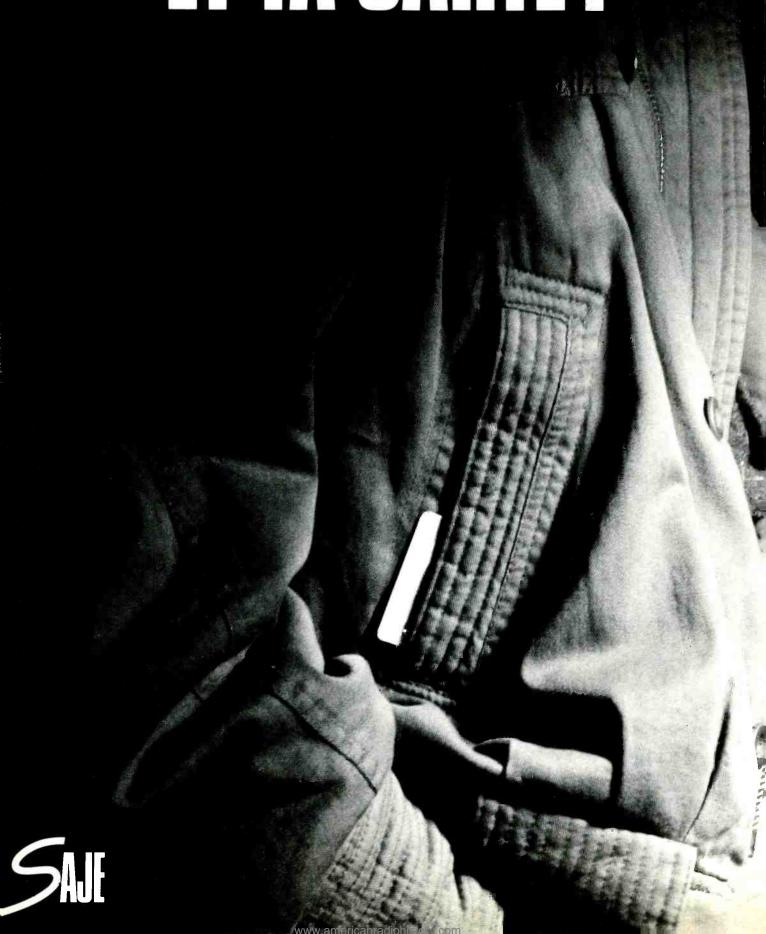
Contact us now for full technical and applications information. Learn firsthand why the ST1510A is the only test system that combines the best of both worlds!

S SOUND T TECHNOLOGY

PRECO LTD

21 Summerstown, London SW17 0BQ 01-946 8774





INTRODUCE YOUR AUDIO EQUIPMENT TO THE BEST SWITCHES AND CONNECTORS IN THE BUSINESS.

It's important that switches and connectors are as reliable in use as they are to use.

And it's only your own professional audio equipment, your fingers and ears, that can tell the difference between good



and very good.

And that only comes with experience.

The kind of experience we've had designing and making audio switches and connectors since the beginning of recording history.

As a result many of our product designs have gone on to become industry standards.

But we're still developing new products and improving existing ones.

All products which have been designed specifically with the recording, broadcasting and audio industry in mind.

Just call Sue Gilks on the number below and she'll put a handy audio product guide at your fingertips.





Jays Close, Viables Estate, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG22 4BW. Tel: 0256 473171 Telex: 858105

STUDIO · WORLD

NEW & SECOND USER STUDIO EQUIPMENT SALES

New

Unrestricted by franchise—we aim to supply what YOU want!

Good as New

Major items are inspected, installed and commissioned by our own engineers — so we're not afraid to offer you a guarantee.

Complete Studio Systems

Designed, installed and maintained.

We Buy

Good used Studio Equipment.

Export enquiries welcome.

WHERE SERVICE COUNTS

Call (0727) 58977

153a Victoria Street, St Albans

mirage s300

For years the recording industry has comprised monitor quality against high sound pressure levels. The industry now recognises that high quality monitors with adequate SPL's are available. Using a 12 inch ATC bass unit and the 3 inch ATC mid range with a 28mm HF unit a clean 112dB is available in the Mirage \$300.

The free standing cabinets are manufactured with 30mm MDF and any finish is available, as long as it's walnut. The 130 litre cabinets can be easily changed between reflex or closed box, according to your requirements.

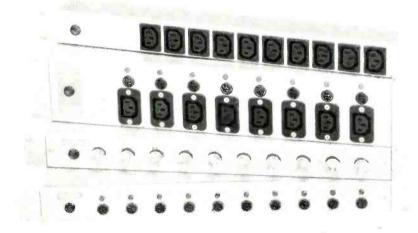
The fully overload protected remote sensing fourth order Linkwitz Reilly time compensated crossover unit is housed in a 3U rack unit.

The six identical power amplifiers are not provided, but any quality 100 to 250 watt unit can be used. If money is of no concern, maybe the Mirage P150 amplifier will be of interest.

MG Designs · 19 Hatton Street · London · NW8 8PR Telephone: 01 724 7544 · Fax 01 724 2085

New!

mains distribution panels for 19" rack mounting





NOW WITH BRITISH AMERICAN FRENCH GERMAN AND 6A CEE22/IEC SOCKETS

WHEN
IT COMES
TO POWER
FOR RACKS
IT MUST BE
OLSON

OLSON

Electronics Ltd.

UNIT 3, FOUNTAYNE HOUSE FOUNTAYNE ROAD, LONDON N15 4QL Tel: 01-885 2884 Telex: 296797



AUDIO INTERNATIONAL

With such a wide variety of work from music through TV and radio soundtracks to A/V, different requirements must be catered for as Janet Angus found out when she visited this London facility

> his London-based studio has a long history as well as a former life. Originally Star Sound it was the venue for the recording

of Radio Luxembourg's audience shows and as such was designed as a small theatre. Today the facility comprises two recording studios (music and speech) and the work is as varied as any facility could hope for—rock/pop music, jazz, TV commercials, film soundtracks, speech recording, A/V soundtracks and even compilation albums.

Audio International recently installed a new console. Having investigated all the possibilities, studio manager Richard Millard approached Clive Green of Cadac: "Recent Clive Green desks have been for theatres although he had built one for Jeff Wayne's home studio. We were very impressed by the standard of both the design and the construction.

"We considered SSL, Trident, *Di-An*, Neve *V* series and the Harrison automated console but this is a commercial studio and we have to see a return.

"A lot of London studios have SSL consoles and within the industry a lot of record companies, engineers and producers feel that SSL is the only one. But we looked at all the consoles on the market with a critical eye and tried to design a console



Control room

which overcame their various shortcomings.

"This Cadac is not in-line, which gives us more facilities. Engineers and producers often say there are not enough aux sends on many desks. This has 48 inputs and 24 separate monitor inputs which are switchable as inputs so in effect we have 72 inputs, each with 10 auxiliary sends. The 48 channels are fitted with *MasterMix* automation; there are completely assignable talkback and assignable muting systems for the entire 72 channels.

"It has a very clean sound—very quiet, very low phase shift, very expensive components and no skimping. For example a switchable mic attenuator is expensive but much more accurate." Metering is on LED PPMs.

Millard's career began in the research laboratories of EMI testing tape and he is therefore particularly conscious of the problems that can arise.

"We were originally going to have VUs but with PPMs you can take more care in recording. The transient response of for instance a snare drum or synthesiser can saturate very quickly and you won't notice with VUs because they don't give flux level on tape. A lot of engineers use them without realising. I think you are going to have to use PPMs for digital recording.

"With SSL you are paying a lot of money for *Total Recall*; what we've paid for is the facilities I feel we need with very high quality components. A lot of engineers are unhappy with the on-board EQ; Clive Green designed our EQ to our requirements. We particularly liked the original Neve one so he duplicated that curve. Funnily enough just after we placed the order with Clive Green, Rupert Neve phoned up and said that he was setting up in business as Focusrite but it was too late!"

Millard felt that computer mixing and assignable mixer technologies are too time consuming for the type of orchestral session work they are often involved in.

"When you are recording a large orchestra you are continually modifying the settings and doing virtually live mixing; you need instant access to all the controls, which you can't get on an assignable desk. If you see a musician suddenly standing up, you have to instantly move something on the desk."

Audio Kinetics *MasterMix* automation was chosen for simplicity and flexibility: "It only uses one track of the multitrack for the SMPTE/EBU code and up to four mixes can be stored on floppy disk. You can merge mixes. It's basically a system you can forget about; you don't have to keep typing things in."

The studio, owned by Radio Luxembourg and Chrysalis Records, has been designed in the former auditorium, the control room replacing the stage and the balcony becoming a speech studio. Sandy Brown Associates designed the facility with architect David Binns. Their first job was to remove the 300-odd seats and level the floor. False ceiling and additional walls for isolation and the removal of the proscenium arch completed the transition. The ceiling comprises a mixture of membrane absorbers, cedar strips on the walls act as mid frequency absorbers and elsewhere acoustically transparent fabric covers further membrane absorbers for the 200 Hz area to take out the boominess of the room.

"There are no bass traps because they take all the warmth out of the studio; they're going out of fashion now anyway. I think people realise that they made the sound very hard."

The studio area is some 1100 ft² incorporating two isolation rooms. A removable carpet covers linoleum on the front floor area with the rear half of the room acoustically more dead. By way of example of the complex sessions at Audio International, engineer Nick O'Donnell described a recording for modern jazz label ECM with Bill Bruford on drums and a collection of top American session musicians. Each had their own effects racks as if playing a live concert and set up their own sounds so the recording process itself was relatively straightforward.

In contrast the *Phantom of the Opera* called for a 16th century minstrel band mixed live on to ½ in. The variety of work calls for flexibility in the studio as well as the control room.

As for monitoring, Audio International have decided to stay with their tried and trusted Tannoy HPD385s which are suspended from the ceiling, driven by FM 800 power amplifiers.

"They suit the room and they are very accurate," explained Millard. "We are also loath to change because we hear so many stories about people having problems with their monitoring. We go out a lot and sometimes I go into a room and think 'My God,



Introducing the new Orban Programmable Mic Processor

- 3-band parametric equalizer with "constant-Q" design and full notch filtering capability
- Smooth, transparent compressor with adjustable release time
- Noise gate (attenuates noise by up to 25dB) and compressor gate (prevents noise rush-ups during pauses)
- De-esser controls excessive sibilance

And it's programmable.

- 32 memory registers store complete control setups for instantaneous recall
- Effects send and return (with programmable return gain) simplifies integration of external reverb or other processors
- Built-in connectors for remote control, MIDI, and future serial interfaces
- Optional second-channel slave for dual-mono or stereo operation (Model 787A/SL)
- Standard line-level input; optional Jensen transformer mic preamp with 48V phantom powering
- Security code prevents unauthorized tampering with presets

Orban's powerful, new 787A Programmable Mic Processor dramatically increases production efficiency so that less of your time is wasted tweaking an array of non-integrated signal processors, and more can be focused on obtaining top performances.



The 787A combines clean-sounding, Orban-quality analog processing with the control and programmability made possible by contemporary digital technology.

The unmatched versatility of the 787A makes it possible to determine the optimum setups for commonly-used announcers, singers, and musicians. These settings can be stored into any of 32 different memory registers for instantaneous recall—the next day, the next week, or in a different studio at some later date.

Call or write today to find out more about Orban's powerful new Programmable Mic Processor, a time-saving, client-pleasing, and money-making addition to your facility.

Orban Associates Inc.

645 Bryant St., San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 957-1067 Telex: 17-1480 FAX: (415) 957-1070



AUDIO INTERNATIONAL

how can they put up with this sound?' These Tannoys sound very good in here."

Nearfield monitoring is on Visonik *Davids* and Yamaha *NS10*s.

The multitrack recorder is Studer A80 24-track. The lure of digital multitrack has yet to make its presence felt: "We have seen what has happened with studios that bought them. Clients by and large fail to appreciate the technical aspects; so often it's more likely to be the coffee or the staff which puts a studio at the top of someone's list. We use 24 channels of Dolby 361 although having tried SR we are very impressed."

Outboard equipment includes AMS twin DMX1580, Eventide 919, H910 and FL210, Drawmer DS201, Lexicon 200 digital reverb, three EMT plates and an old AKG BX20; Marshall Time Modulator and a Scamp rack; UREI and Orban limiters complement Neve compressors which were retained from the



Studio area



Speech studio control room

studio's previous Neve mixing console.

"Because we do a lot of live sessions we have to maintain a high technical standard. For example, every microphone lead is checked end to end frequently. We measure the frequency response of every microphone once a month."

Mics include AKG C12, C12A and 414; Neumann U47, U89, 87, 84; SM69; Sennheiser 224, 202, C452, 241 and 441.

Upstairs in the balcony studio, engineer Peter Silver produces language courses incorporating dramatised scenes; dramatised comic strips; training drills; radio and television commercials; A/V soundtracks; slide projection projects and compilations, as well as accommodating very occasional overflow from the main studio area downstairs, providing a further alternative recording area.

On the day of our visit he was working on a Reader's Digest compilation: one of hundreds that pass through this studio. Silver has been firmly ensconced at Audio International for the last 14 years and may fairly be considered an expert at his art.

"First we have to acquire each track from the original publishers or the large holding libraries and all of them will have been recorded to different standards and at different levels. Often more than one version has been produced and you have trouble locating the right tapes. I try to be very meticulous and go back as far as possible. A librarian would tend to give you the first one they came across, which is in fact the latest and may be 20 generations away from the master during each of which buttons will have been pushed.

"My job is to try to sort them all out. For example with Reader's Digest you may well get an 8- or 10-record set which has over 100 tracks. I recently did a set of music from 1940 to 1980 and you can imagine the variation in quality there was. First I have to iron out the clicks, hums, dropouts and surface noise. Then I have to try to blend it all together and make good any deficiencies.

"During the '60s they introduced the electronic stereo processing which sounds pretty awful and is obviously not a direct copy from the master. It is also very difficult to cut on to disk, so I put it back to mono and maybe add a little reverb sometimes.

"A lot of new material that comes in now is supplied on Sony F1 format which is much easier—they can't really go wrong with that. It can't be off azimuth and it doesn't matter if it is a low level recording, all they have to do is set up their machines for the right tape!"

The room is pretty well packed with equipment, so much so that whenever possible a grand clearout is effected in order to keep the equipment to a minimum. The 18/4/2 Soundcraft 400 series mixer with 8-track monitoring is the centrepiece. An Otari 8-track MX550 with dbx 150 fulfils tape recorder requirements with three Studer B62 ¼ in machines each with Dolby A361s, a Tascam 34 ¼ in 4-track and Sony PCM701. Two Technics SSP10 MK2 grams provide a means of playing in sound effects along with Luxman or Sony cassette machines. A Scamp rack holds noise gates and parametric equaliser ("Very useful for rescuing the ancient material"). Other outboard effects include two UREI 1176 compressors, a Lexicon F760X, Eventide H910, and Orban de-esser.

Monitoring is again on Tannoy HPD385s for compatibility with the downstairs studio. "Monitoring is very critical because we are listening for hiss, clicks and pops," adds Silver. He also has a pair of Rogers LS3/5As.

The remaining wall space is taken up with the studio's background music and sound effects libraries. Adjoining this control room is the smallish voiceover room.

But the cause of the excitement in the air is the new mixing console as they enthusiastically introduce all their clients, producers and engineers to it and its ways. "The attractive thing about this console is the attention to detail throughout the design. Clive Green has been very amenable to any modifications we have wanted to make, and since it was installed a few little details have been altered. We are hoping that it will be a forerunner of more studio desks to come from Cadac.

"Audio Kinetics were great about the installation of the *MasterMix* and *Q.Lock*. Producers are always talking about mixing on SSL but *MasterMix* is very simple and fast." Audio International Recording Studios Ltd, 18 Rodmarton Street, London W1H 3FW, UK. Tel: 01-486 6466. ☐



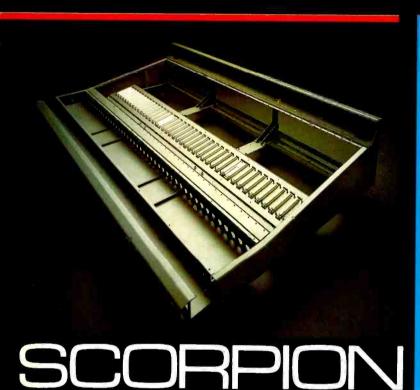
TASCAM PROFESSIONAL ATR-80-24 2-inch Recorder/Reproducer

technology have come together to create a 24-track machine that gives you what you need to compete

If you're going 24-track, now is the time to go TASCAM.

TASCAM

THE NEXT TIME YOU CHOOSE A CONSOLE TAKE A LOOK INSIDE BEFORE YOU LOOK OUTSIDE.



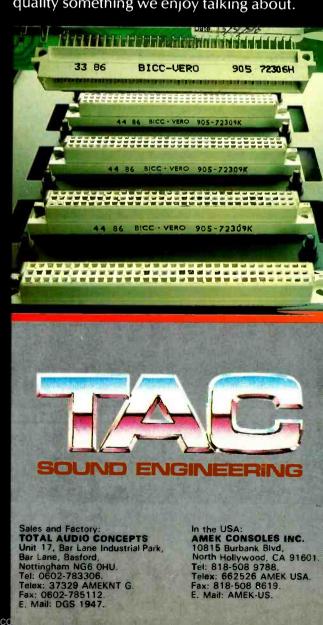
As a customer for todays mixing consoles, you should ask some tough questions of todays console manufacturers. Take a close look beneath the surface and demand to now more about the BUILD QUALITY of the product you are buying. Some of the answers you receive will give you an interesting insight into the approach a manufacturer adopts with regard to console construction.

Ask your dealer whether the consoles you are interested in use a printed circuit motherboard bussing system with gold plated DIN-standard edge connectors, or ribbon cables to mate the modules with the system. The world's top recording consoles use a motherboard as it is the only way to ensure that the signal busses are ultra-quiet and that cross-talk is kept to a minimum. Ribbon cables dramatically increase the length of the bussing and are therefore noisier and less reliable. But they make the manufacturing process cheaper.

Ask them about close-tolerance capacitors and 1% metal film resistors. Ask whether the IC's in the console are socketed, or soldered in directly. Socketing IC's means that you don't risk destroying the module should one need changing. Direct soldering is cheaper.

Demand to know whether your proposed investment protects it's modules and bussing system from external stresses and impact with an all steel chassis rather than a flimsy, if cheaper, alloy. Ask your dealer if he minds you lifting his showroom model at one corner to see how much it bends in the middle. The results may surprise you.

The list of questions can be as long as you care to make it. So dig deep. Ask our competitors. Listen to their answers. Evaluate their excuses, and then ask us. You will find build quality something we enjoy talking about.



BARRY BUSINESS FOX'S BUSINESS

ony recently filed a patent application on a 'multichannel stereo reproducing apparatus'.

The circuit and description are quite unashamedly aimed at mimicking the Dolby film Surround Sound system.

A simple sum and difference matrix decodes left front, centre front, right front and rear surround signals, from the main stereo pair. The rear signal is channelled through a de-emphasis circuit. Why? Because in the Dolby Surround system the rear channel information is encoded in Dolby B domestic format, which of course involves a degree of HF pre-emphasis. The patent says the circuit 'is capable of favourably reproducing sounds' from 'signals based upon a so-called Dolby system'.

Sony, like all the other consumer electronics companies who make pseudo-Dolby Surround circuits, will doubtless be able to mimic the *B* decoder perfectly well. But they still remain prey to a pounce from Dolby's lawyers. To sell the system, Sony will need to use the word Dolby, with advertisements along the lines 'suitable for decoding Dolby Surround recordings'. That's like selling tooth rot and saying it is 'just like Coca Cola'. Using a trademark in this way is taboo because the trademark owner can argue that the competitor is capitalising on someone else's goodwill and thus infringing the registration.

It would be an interesting test case, if someone tried to sell a pseudo-Dolby Surround Sound decoder with an advertising tag like 'suitable for decoding you know who's Surround recordings'. But in the long run it would surely be cheaper, and more honourable, to take a Dolby licence. After all it was Dolby who, in the early '70s, poured millions into the thankless task of persuading the cloth-eared film industry that they should do something to improve sound.

he annual Japanese Audio Fair, held in Tokyo, spreads over two large halls in the

Harumi Exhibition Centre. Harumi is a manmade island that was built by dumping rubbish in Tokyo Bay. Unfortunately, no-one thought to run a subway line out there. It's a long walk back to downtown Tokyo.

The two halls used for the Audio Fair are identified as L and R, for left and right. Exhibitors cast lots for a stand in L or R. This seems quaintly ironic, because the Japanese language is not known for distinguishing reliably between L and R.

This year, the big news in audio was the use of optical fibre links to carry digital audio between system components, domestic DAT and CD-Video.

The Japanese are letting Philips make all the running on CD-Video. It was Pioneer who pushed laser video disc in Japan. Not surprisingly, the company is sticking with the hard-sold name *Laserdisc* instead of switching to the new name confusion of CD-V, which is supposed to mean

laser video discs of all sizes, but not surprisingly means 5 in (12 cm) video CDs to the public. There have been technical problems with the PAL 5 in format but at Harumi there were reasonable numbers of 5 in NTSC discs on demonstration, giving pretty good pictures—but almost all were in the large Philips demonstration booth.

Matsushita/Panasonic hung fire, despite a previous commitment to CD-V, and instead showed a couple of VHD videodisc players to keep subsidiary JVC, inventor of VHD, happy. A string of other firms showed 8 in and 12 in laser video discs and blithely continued to call them 'Laserdiscs'.

On the strength of the Tokyo showing, and yawns from the American trade, it looks as if Philips would have done far better in NTSC countries to stick with the names Laserdisc and Laservision for the large video disc formats, and keep the CD-V tag for 5 in video clip discs—aiming first at the jukebox industry, and then at the domestic market with portable players. Firms like Pioneer and Yamaha, who have for several years been selling Combi players (which play CD audio and laser video discs), might then have shown more enthusiasm for the clip concept.

In Europe, where there have never been any Combi players—and there is to be a significant format switch from analogue soundtrack to digital soundtrack—the idea of changing to the umbrella name of CD-V makes more sense.

The 3 in (8 cm) CD audio single, with 20 minutes playing time. did not make its bow, as expected. at the Tokyo show. Sony say they are still experimenting with an adaptor, which will clip round the edge of a 3 in disc to let it play on an ordinary 5 in CD system. The most likely form of the adaptor is a white plastic disc, shaped like a thin flat doughnut. Although it is sometimes possible to centre a 3 in disc very carefully in the 5 in tray of a conventional player, the player may still refuse to play the disc if it senses the disc's presence by checking from the outside before reading the table of contents at the disc's centre start point. Hence the need for either an opaque adaptor or a modified player loading tray.

By chance, a few days after the Tokyo show, I was shown round a Sony factory that makes 5,000 CD players a day. None of the players on the production line had a disc tray modified to take a 3 in single. Much flustered when questioned on how this tied up with the company's supposed commitment to the 3 in format, the factory manager said the tray design would be 'changed soon'.

Philips fear that Sony may be planning to launch the 3 in single as a new format, using ADPCM (adaptive delta pulse code modulation) instead of conventional PCM, and lower sampling frequencies, to double or quadruple playing time. This would make the 3 in single play as long as a 5 in, with FM radio quality. But it would shatter the CD standard.

The 3 in can also be used as a data carrier. The 5 in disc stores 600 Mbyte of data, which is too much for most purposes; the 3 in disc has

200 Mbyte capacity, which is enough for most purposes. All the text (without pictures) for a 26 volume encyclopaedia soaks up only 110 Mbyte (60 Mbyte for the contents and 50 for the index).

Psychologically it makes more sense to sell separate reference works on separate discs, instead of charging a one shot price for a single 5 in disc containing a full reference library.

All the major manufacturers at the Harumi exhibition were showing DAT but still in the high price bracket. Total sales figures for DAT in Japan, between the launch in March and this Christmas, look like being around 30,000. Most of the pent-up demand for DAT was in the professional or semi-pro fields. Once that demand had been satisfied, sales dropped off badly, some say to around 500 a month in the summer. In the Akihabara audio/video shopping centre in Tokyo, all the DAT hardware was very much in a corner, with heavy discounting; I was offered an Aiwa for 139,800 ven (around £600) dropped from 188,000 (over £800). Aiwa was first maker on the market in March, Sony's CD factory makes DAT for Aiwa, Kenwood and Pioneer. A single short line makes only 100 a day. The mechanism and QC are the same for domestic and professional units. The chips are designed to prohibit recording at 44.1 kHz. The professional DAT decks have an extra unit that jiggers the microprocessor to enable recording at 44.1 as well as 48 kHz.

Several of the Japanese manufacturers were showing DAT portables for professional use, at a Japanese price of £1,000 and up. Most interesting of these, the Panasonic portable is tiny, consumes only 3.9 W and runs for 2.5 hours on a battery charge. The Panasonic portable is the first to use a small size DAT head-drum, 15 mm instead of 30 mm in diameter. The track formation remains the same because the tape is wrapped 180° round the drum instead of 90° . Drum speed remains the same at 2,000 RPM.

Audio Fair, Harumi,
Japan had nothing to do
with consumer electronics and wasn't in either of
the two halls, L and R. It was on an open air
concert stage in between. Once an hour on the
hour fusion group John Kaizan Neptune played
some rock, Carmen McRae sang Prelude To A
Kiss and the Count Basie band rounded off the

he most interesting demonstration at the

Live The Chief. The concerts weren't live, they were off tape. What made them special was the system used.

set with a track featured on the CD album Long

Out of sight a Mitsubishi 32-track played Denon master tapes into a TAC *SR9000* desk. An engineer used the 32 channels to create 40 feeds and sent them to 20 Accuphase stereo amps. On stage there were 40 loudspeakers, of all different types. At first sight it looked as if the speakers were arranged in higgledy-piggledy fashion. But

then the penny dropped.

The loudspeakers were arranged in exactly the same layout as the Count Basie band. Drums high at the rear with JBLs stacked even higher to handle the ride cymbal tracks. At left of stage clusters of speakers took the piano track, the bass track and guitar track. Over on the right, a front row of sax speakers sat in front of a trombone row and a trumpet row, each raked higher than the one in front. For the Carmen McRae number, only the piano, drums, bass and vocal speakers were used. For Count Basie the mixer opened up to hit all 40 channels. The effect was truly remarkable and the sooner someone tries it in Britain the better.

SMALL WONDER!

The Shure SM98 is a tiny condenser mic that outperforms larger, more expensive units. It has been hailed as the best small microphone available. Now, a broad range of accessories—several unique—tailor the SM98 to a host of problem-solving applications:





Supercardioid polar modifier

Far more than an "accessory", this unique unit makes the SM98 two microphones in one! It changes the pickup pattern from standard cardioid to a symmetrical supercardioid pattern without significantly changing the SM98's desirable frequency response.



Hanging adapter

Permits hanging the SM98 at a nearly ideal 45-degree downward angle. Excellent for choirs and vocal groups.



"Keen Clamps"

Acclaimed by pro musicians as the best solution for miking saxophones and brass instruments. Mounts the SM98 (or other) microphones directly on the bell for freedom of movement. Won't damage the instrument.



Pop filter kit

Dual function: reduces breath noises while protecting the SM98 against theft with a locking collar. Pop filter and locking collar may also be used independently.



Drum mount

Flexible gooseneck and adjustable height angle allows the drummer to mount an SM98 on virtually any drum rim and position it to suit his particular style. Professional black matte finish.



18-inch gooseneck

Mounts like a standard gooseneck—just plug in —requires no additional wiring. An excellent choice for meeting rooms, podiums, pulpits —anywhere a top quality unobtrusive microphone is required,

MINI MICROPHONE SYSTEM



Shure Brothers Inc. 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60602-3696 U.S.A. Telex 4330191 / Fax (312) 866-2279

BARRY BUSINESS

t the Berlin Funkausstellung, Denon staged a demonstration, which was especially

interesting because I suspect most visitors did not realise the significance of what they were hearing.

For several years now Denon has been recording live music in Europe using a 4-channel digital audio system. Sometimes two channels are used for stereo with the remaining two for ambience. Other times two channels are used for the main stereo stage with solo instruments, eg violins, closer miked on the extra channels. Or for opera two channels may be used to record the stage stereo with the other two used to record the orchestra sound.

Normally the four channels are mixed down into stereo for commercial CD release. But at Berlin Denon was demonstrating a 4-channel replay system, based on an apparently conventional CD.

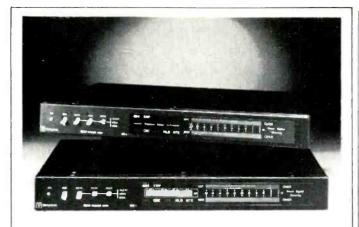
When CD was first proposed, it was suggested that four channels of surround sound could be recorded, instead of two for stereo, by halving the playing time. But the Denon demonstration delivered four equal bandwidth channels for 74 minutes. How come? The Denon Quattro disc is encoded using the format set for CD Interactive. For purely political reasons, because CD-I has not yet been launched, the Denon disc is described as CD-ROM.

Each channel is sampled at 37.6 kHz, to give 18.8 kHz bandwidth, and the signal coded in either 8-bit or 4-bit Adaptive Differential PCM.

ADPCM coding captures only the difference between adjacent samples, in other words the amount by which the sound increases or decreases relative to where it was at the time of the last sample. This normally only works well when the music is free from surprise transients. But with predictive coding, the system guesstimates what will happen next.

Demonstrations of both 8-bit and 4-bit ADPCM sounded surprisingly good. So incidentally did a live demonstration of an opera recording made at the Semper Opera House in Dresden, with the stage stereo reproduced from one pair of loudspeakers and pit orchestra reproduced in stereo from a second pair of loudspeakers set slightly in front of the stage pair. It's a new and interesting approach to 4-channel replay that gives a more realistic front image, rather than surround sound ambience.

If Denon uses CD-I to release 4-track masters in unmixed form, it could start a new trend. Music and hi-fi buffs will be able to balance their own stereo mix to taste. EMI could then issue the early Beatles albums in unmixed 4-track.



DBM-1A

REMOTE DIGITAL METERING UNIT

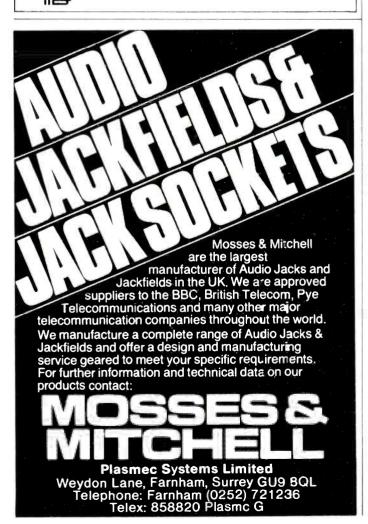
Connects to status port on Sony PCM-1630/1610 Systems

New features include peak hold segments and high brightness display



TOTALSYSTEMS

Weller Eggar House, High Street, Hartley Wintney, Hants RG27 8NY Tel: 0251 26 4757





We'll take it from here!

Ask any studio owner, engineer or client... when only the best is good enough

... AMS has the answers.
From the world's number one microphone, the Calrec Soundfield, to Audio File, the world's most versatile digital recording, editing and mastering system.

From a range of digital reverberators and audio processors to the Calrec UA8000 music recording console, now available with The AMS Studio Computer.

In our digital age when audio quality matters, from microphone to master, whatever stage you're at, AMS has the best.







The Queen's Award for Export Achievement to Edendeck Ltd. 1984/85 and AMS Industries plc 1986. In July 1985, Edendeck Ltd! became AMS Industries plc.



ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEMS

AMS Industries plc, Burnley, Lancs. BB11 5ES, England Tel: (0282) 57011. Telex: 63108 AMS-G. Fax: (0282) 39542

Harris Sound Inc.

6640 Sunset Blvd., Suite 110. Hollywood, CA 900028, U.S.A. Tel: (213) 469-3500

LA SYNTHES

Mark Jenkins looks at the Roland D50, one of the first synthesisers to use LA synthesis, and contrasts this with previous methods of synthesis

oland's D50 synthesiser is a 5-octave, 16-note polyphonic keyboard that uses a new form of

sound creation-LA Synthesis

LA, or Linear Arithmetic synthesis, combines Roland's long experience of analogue sound creation with several new ideas in the use of short digitally sampled sounds and digital processing. In the case of the D50, this involves the combination of different types of sound, known as Partials, and their processing through a built-in digital equaliser, chorus and reverb unit.

The D50 has been widely acclaimed as the most exciting introduction in sound synthesis since the Yamaha DX7. The two have little in common except their divergence from the basic system of analogue synthesis. On most analogue synths, an analogue-based oscillator circuit feeds into a multimode filter, both filter frequency and overall volume being controlled by multistage envelope generators. Effects are provided by low frequency oscillators, which modulate pitch, filter frequency and overall volume.

The main method of creating new sounds here is to subtract harmonics from the basic oscillator output using the filter, so this method (subtractive synthesis) is inevitably limited. Additive synthesis, the summing of basic harmonics to create any basic waveshape, is more expensive to implement but Yamaha succeeded

form of additive synthesis with the DX7, based on the FM (Frequency Modulation) system.

Yamaha's FM synthesisers use four or six sine wave oscillators (operators) in various combinations (algorithms), which can be chosen by the programmer. When one operator is used to modulate the frequency of another it is known as a modulator; if its output is instead processed through the audio envelope generators it is known as a carrier. FM synthesisers generally do not have analogue filters, since the relative frequencies of the operators can determine limitless numbers of harmonic structures.

If the DX7 were seen as the D50's spiritual predecessor, the main reason must be the striking quality of its sounds. DX7 sounds were striking when the machine was launched five years ago because they seemed very clear, precise and cutting compared to the analogue sounds of contemporaries such as the Sequential Prophet 5, Roland Jupiter 8 and Oberheim OB8.

Until recently Yamaha has insisted on the superiority of FM synthesis over all other methods of sound production, including digital sampling. But while FM synthesis can create lifelike sounds and is highly variable, it is simply not capable of matching digital sound samplers in realism. Nor is it capable of some of the rich effects afforded to analogue synthesisers

Since FM synthesis was until recently licensed only to Yamaha, competitors tended to combine the best of analogue and sampling technology in attempting to knock the DX7 off its top spot. One notable release in this category was the Ensoniq ESQ-1, a very obvious forerunner of the Roland

The ESQ-1 stores sampled wave shapes from the piano, guitar, flute, drums and several other acoustic sounds. These single wave shapes are looped to make sustained sounds possible, then processed through analogue filter and amplifier circuits controlled by multistage envelopes. Thus the ESQ-1 combines the realism of digital sampling with the flexibility of analogue synthesis.

At this point we can appreciate the philosophy behind the D50, which must have aimed to end the DX7's dominance in the world keyboard market without damaging Roland's substantial sales in the area of sound samplers. Obviously Roland's experience in analogue synthesis was likely to come into play but it was necessary to offer something more than had already been seen on the Ensoniq ESQ-1.

The solution to these problems was to offer sound samples much longer than a single looped wave, combined with powerful analogue circuits and digital processing. The D50 holds 100 sampled attack portions of acoustic sounds in memory, and these include piano, string, voice, percussion and many others. It's possible to hear these sounds in isolation with some editing and they are generally clear and lively. Some of the last sounds in the table-Spectrum 1-7, Male and Noise, for instance-seem rather eccentric, since they consist of loops, combinations and reversed versions of other sounds.

All these sounds are sampled by the pulse code modulation method and are referred to in the D50 manual as PCM Sound Sources. When a PCM Sound Source is combined with a Synthesiser Sound Source it is referred to as a Partial; two Partials are combined and processed by envelopes, LFO's, equaliser and digital reverb/delay to make up a complete sound known as a Tone.

This may sound complex when compared to conventional analogue synthesisers, and in fact there are very many parameters to be handled. However, the D50 has many routines intended to simplify sound creation, as we'll see. It is unfortunate, though, that the designers have chosen to use new terms for some quite easily recognisable features; a PCM or Synthesiser





Now Studer presents the multi-purpose tool for audio: powerful, compact, and affordable. Constructed on a rugged die-cast aluminum chassis, this remarkably fast machine features servo controlled spooling motors, a brushless DC capstan motor, a shuttle controller, and one-hand cueing. All tape deck and audio functions are microprocessor controlled, including digitally controlled, phase-compensated audio electronics and audio alignment through D/A converters. Among other features, the A807 provides switchable NAB/CCIR equalization, phantom-powered microphone inputs, monitor speaker, parallel remote control, serial RS232 port, and vari-speed.

Studer A807 – professional ingenuity in the 19" rack format.

STUDER INTERNATIONAL AG

Althardstrasse 10, CH-8105 Regensdorf

Sales Offices: Australia, North Sydney 4064700, Austria, Vienna 4733 09 / 4734 65. Belgium, Hasselt (011) 229664. Canada, Tcronto (416) 423-2831. Denmark, Gentofte 451652340. Finland, Helsinki 80/742133. France, Paris (1) 4533 5858. Germany, Löffingen 07654-8030. Great Britain, London/Herts. 01.9530091. Hong Kong 5-441-310 / 5-412-050. Italy, Milano (02) 25390121. Japan, Tokyo 03-320-1101. Netherlands, Gennep 08851-96300. Norway, Oslo (02) 356110. Singapore 2507222/3. Spain, Madrid 2317840. Sweden, Soina 08/7340750. USA, Nashville (615) 254-5651. Worldwide: Studer International AG, Regensdorf, Switzerland, +411 840 2960.



GUESS WHAT FORAT HAS IN STORAGE FOR YOU?

The MSM 2000 Modular System Memory from Forat offers you the ability to store over 2000 custom sounds, including the 512 free sounds we give you, for your Yamaha DX-7, RX-11 or Roland keyboards. All at the push of a button

Like your tape machine, the MSM 2000 has three buttons: Fast Forward, Rewind and Record. The first two allow you to step or scroll through 64 banks of 32 sounds each. Pressing Fast Forward or Rewind will move you through the banks of sounds, one bank at a time. You then access individual sounds through your keyboard or drum machine. In a hurry? Hold either button down and quickly scan through the banks. A single MSM 2000, by simply swaping RAM cartridge interfaces, will operate with your Yamaha DX-7, RX-11 or Roland keyboard. Your favorite sounds are on line all the time.

To save a sound, just push the Record button. Once activated, the Record light comes on telling you that

"Memory Protect" is off. Now you may save to or format the bank currently shown in the display window. Once formating or saving is complete, the light will automatically go off and "Memory Protect" is enabled. You may cancel the record function by simply pushing Fast Forward or Rewind.

To insure that all your precious work won't get lost, the MSM 2000 comes standard with automatic memory self protection. This is provided through maintenance free rechargeable batteries. Every time you plug in the MSM 2000, the batteries are automatically recharged.

Only the MSM 2000 can give you the freedom, speed and flexibility you need, on the road or in the studio. To experience the remarkable MSM 2000, contact your favorite professional music dealer or call Forat for the authorized dealer near you.

FORAT

11514 Ventura Boulevard, Studio City, CA 91604 (818) 763-3007 FAX (818) 763-3977 Dealer/Distributor Inquiries Invited.

© 1987 Forat Electronics

sound source becomes a WG (Waveform Generator), a filter becomes a TVF (Time Variant Filter), an output amp becomes a TVA (Time Variant Amplifier) and so on. When this basic confusion is overcome, programming can seem little different from working with the familiar *Prophet 5* or *Jupiter 8*.

For budgetary reasons the *D50* does not have a control for every parameter but since there are many parameters to handle a single Data Entry Slider, as on the Yamaha *DX7*, would not be sufficient. Accordingly the designers have introduced a pair of Increment/Decrement keys and a Joystick to control the volume balance between Partials and several other parameters. The joystick must not, of course, be confused with the performance control joystick of, for instance, Korg's *DSS-1* sampling synthesiser.

A 40-digit LCD display on the D50 shows the current Tone Name and number and various other pieces of data. Under the display are five buttons—Key Mode, Split Point, Balance, L Tone Edit and R Tone Edit—each of which call up a new display on the LCD. This allows you to carry out specific editing tasks. The synthesiser is capable of simultaneously creating two sounds (the Left and Right Tones), which can be played either side of a programmable keyboard split point

Two additional buttons, Tone Detune and Patch Edit, also act as scroll buttons, allowing the user to move a cursor in the LCD display to underline the currently desired parameter. Values are then altered using the Increment/Decrement buttons, while hitting Upper or Lower Partial Balance, Local or Value Edit will bring the editing joystick into play. It is not entirely clear why these two editing systems could not be combined into one, although it is true that the physical placement of the joystick gives a better idea of, for instance, the current volume mix between Partials, than would the Increment/Decrement buttons.

The D50's memory holds 64 sounds (64 pairs of Tones) with another 64 accessible from a plug-in RAM or ROM card. The sounds are selected by choosing one of eight banks and one of eight memory positions, so two key presses will call up a new sound; obviously it is also possible to call up new sounds with a MIDI patch change command from another unit such as Mother Keyboard. Studios owning a mother keyboard may opt for the keyboardless D550 version of the synthesiser, although the fact that the D50 is both velocity- and pressure-sensitive makes it highly suitable for use as a mother keyboard in itself.

Generally speaking, a push on the Exit button will get you out of trouble if the editing process is becoming confusing. Even the functions of the footswitch and foot pedal sockets are programmable, with Patch Shift, Portamento, Chase (a built-in echo-like note repeat function) and Keyboard Off available on the former, and Tone Balance, Aftertouch, Vibrato and Keyboard Off available on the latter.

While editing a sound, the original sound can be regained for comparison by pushing the Compare button. It's possible to alter the performance of the synthesiser quite substantially without changing the sounds themselves; Keyboard Mode offers you 16-voice performance, layered dual 8-voice performance, split dual 8-voice performance, split 8-voice/monophonic performance and other options, while the Chase function repeats notes with variable spacing and use of sounds to create complex delay effects.

The built-in digital reverb unit also has a couple of Delay settings, the overall effect being a very

LA SYNTHESIS-A NEW FORM OF SOUND CREATION

complex and 'busy' sound. Reverberation quality is good although the digital chorus is a little noisy. However, the combination of the two, which is programmed into many of the *D50*'s factory patches, has gained the keyboard a reputation for being highly impressive on first hearing.

Certainly the String, Brass and Church Organ patches improve on anything previously heard on analogue synthesisers; this is due to the combined effects of the sampled attack portion (the ear seems to accept simple analogue sustain portions as long as the attack portion of the sound is lifelike) and the built-in effects.

Editing out the effects leaves the D50's sounds in isolation, and in fact they are far from overwhelming. But many synthesisers are now marketed with built-in effects units (the Korg DSS-1 sampling synthesiser and DW-8000 synthesiser for instance) and so it is obviously necessary to take this factor into consideration when purchasing synthesisers and outboard effects.

It is fact of life that synthesiser-based studios are now having to invest much less money in effects units. A programming suite comprising a D50 as mother keyboard, a Yamaha TX81Z FM synth module, a Korg DSS-1 sampling synthesiser and a Korg EX-8000 expander, would certainly need none for the synthesisers themselves; each has built-in effects units capable of providing delay and/or reverb and/or flanging and chorus effects. While such a studio two years ago might have called for two outboard digital delays and a reverb, nowadays one small multi-effects unit (as inexpensive as the ART ProVerb perhaps) would do the trick for vocals and mixdown.

It would even be possible to mix some of these synthesisers through a simple line level mixer rather than a conventional desk, since they have quite versatile control of EQ on-board. The D50, for instance, has Lo (63 to 840 Hz) and Hi (250 Hz to 9.5 kHz) EQ settings with variable resonance on the Hi band, in addition to a conventional low pass filter with variable resonance. The built-in chorus has variable depth, and in an attempt to add some unusual 'digital' effects reminiscent of Yamaha's FM synthesisers, there's even an onboard digital ring modulator that mixes the output of Partial 1 with the ring modulated sum of Partials 1 and 2.

Several computer editing packages based on the Atari ST are becoming available for the D50 but in the meantime the best way to simplify programming is to add the PG-1000 programmer, which has straightforward slider controls for most functions, although even using this method there are two functions for every slider. The programmer makes sound creation on the D50 much faster but does not remove the necessity of

learning the distinction between Partials, Tones, TVF's, TVA's and so on.

Conclusions

On first hearing, the D50 is highly impressive. Its sounds range from those expected from mid-price samplers to those of the classic analogue synthesisers. There are several factory sounds reminiscent of FM digital synthesisers—the Ring Modulator and other effects coming into play here—and the performance options using pedals, footswitches, velocity and pressure sensitivity, the Chase effect, keyboard modes and so on, are many and varied. There are also many sounds—such as Digital Native Dance—which are simply indescribable.

Many of these sounds are made doubly impressive by the use of onboard reverb and delay. The ability to rapidly edit and store these sounds (which comes much more easily using the *PG1000* programmer) is invaluable.

Stripping the factory sounds down by removing the programmed effects leaves the PCM attack portions sounding fairly basic, and the Synthesiser portions (which are produced entirely using processed Pulse waves) often sounding very ordinary. So the fullness of the D50 sound is created by the pairing of sound sources and their processing through generous numbers of onboard effects.

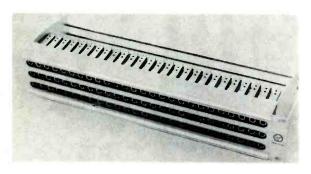
The provision of onboard effects is bound to become an increasing trend. In the case of the D50, the reverb is of very high quality, while the Chorus seems a little hissy. The danger is that other manufacturers may market instruments with built-in effects of a lower quality that in order to preserve the illusion of highly complex sound generation, cannot be edited out.

This leaves the studio engineer with something of a problem. As the situation stands at the moment, keyboard-based sessions are certainly going to find many outboard effects lying unused due to the increased abilities of the keyboards themselves. The provision of these facilities within the keyboard instruments are certainly keeping their price levels relatively higher but if impressive performance such as that of the *D50* is a result, few keyboard purchasers will complain.

The conclusion must be that studio engineers must become familiar with those instruments offering large numbers of onboard effects. If many keyboard sounds are already 'wet' when recorded, final mixdown may become very difficult. To avoid this problem the engineer must, to some extent, learn to become a synthesiser programmer, so that these effects can be edited out if desired.

Media Products

Our new range of BPO audio jackfields are of the highest quality and economically priced, from £155.



Featuring Mosses & Mitchell 5-point palladium contact gauge B jacks, the jackfield occupies just 2U, of rack space. Standard versions are 2 or 3 row in 20, 24 and 26 ways. Please contact us today for information on our range of audio and video systems equipment.

'It's in the name'

Media Products Limited Unit 4 Chiltern Enterprise Centre Station Road, Theale Reading, Berks RG7 4AA United Kingdom Phone (0734) 303800 Telex 858893 FLETEL G Fax (0734) 323121 (G2/3)

Your Guarantee

NO GUESSES NO GIMMICKRY

The circulation of this publication is independently audited to the professional standards administered by the Audit Bureau of Circulations

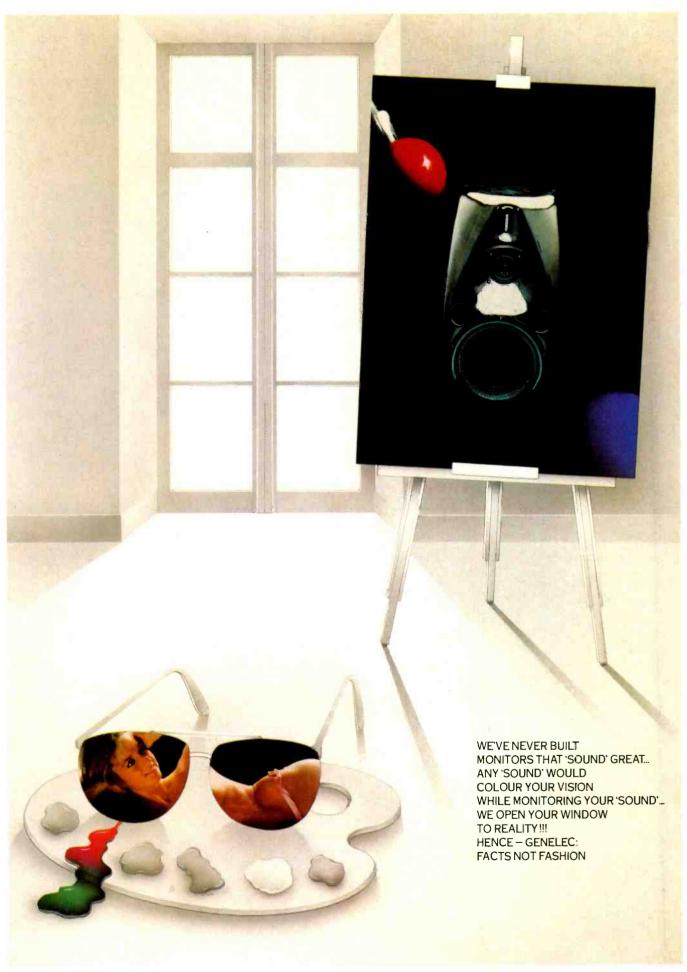


The Hallmark of Audited Circulation



Hondsruglaan 83a, 5628 DB Eindhoven Holland. Tel: 3140 424455, Telex: 59281 BOLLE NL. Telefax 3140 428925

68

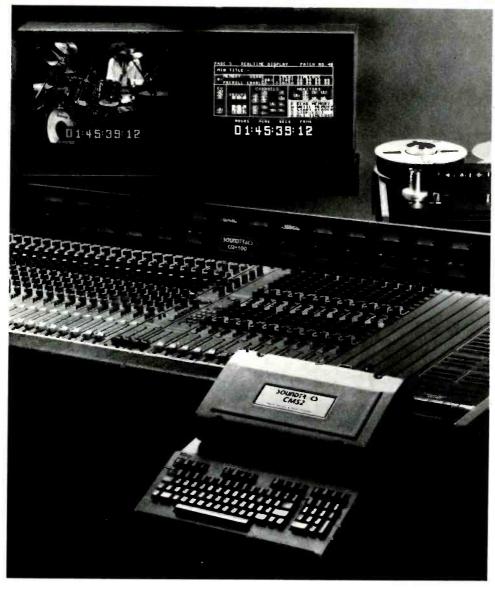


GENELEC

FINLAND, Tehtaantie 17, PL36 74100 Iisalmi tel. 3587713311

BELGIUM, Hes Electronics tel. 02-4652917, FRANCE, Publison Audio Professonal tel. 1-43608464, ITALY, Audio Equipment S.R.L. tel. 039-836767, THE NETHERLANDS, Audioscript B.V. tel. 02158-5124, NORWAY, Siv Ing Benum A/S tel 02-145460, SPAIN, Audio Sintesis tel. 3-2128915, SWEDEN, Intersonic AB tel. 08-7445850, SWITZERLAND, Emm-Studio AG tel. 061-542045, WEST GERMANY, FFD Vertriebsgesellschaft tel. 089-2780404, HONG KONG, Power Source Development Ltd. tel. 3-7446189, JAPAN, Otaritec Corporation tel. 03-392-7811, USA, Redwood Marketing tel. 615-3314743, UK, Scenic Sounds tel. 01-734 2812.

WE ARE RATHER GOOD AT ASSEMBLING PACKAGES



We think the Soundtracs CM4400 with the CMS2 SMPTE Automation and Soundcraft SCM762 24 track machine represents unbeatable value. The Soundtracs CM4400 with CMS2 gives you automated routing, channel and group muting, preprogramming of effects, sends and returns. programmable record drop in via events recorder. control of eight external devices and 30 different mixing combinations all under SMPTE timecode control.

The Soundcraft SCM762 Mk III recorder comes complete with remote control, varispeed, zero locate and cycle functions. It will run at 15 or 30 ips and is widely used by many professionals in master recording and video post-production work.

Package consists of:

Soundtracs CM4400 – 32 input mixing console. Soundtracs CMS2 – automation system. Soundcraft SCM762 Mk III 24 track recorder. Commodore PC and disk drive. Video monitor. Set of interconnecting cables.

Please ring for a full demonstration.





PROFESSIONAL STUDIO EQUIPMENT

4 CHEVIOT ROAD, HAZEL GROVE, STOCKPORT, CHESHIRE TELEPHONE: 061-483 9563/061-483 4299 FAX: 061-483 4984 TELEX: 666597 NAUDIO G

FAX: U01-483	4504
SECONDHAND CONSOLES	
 Neve "V" Range 48 frame with 36 fitted Necam, 	
2 automation fitted. Two years old with wooden end checks.	£70,000.00
in good condition, available within 4 weeks of purchase	
2. Harrison MR2 40 frame, 40 fitted automation ready, full parametric E/Q.	
10 sends, 48 track assign, 40 monitors, 40 line inputs, 10 sends, full patch.	
5 years old in good shape	
5 years old in good shape. 3. Harrison HM5 console, 42 frame, 32/8/2 fitted 6 aux, 4 band	
parametric, 3-4 yrs old, 3 consoles for sale, in very good con.	
Harrison Alive Desk 24/8/2, 3-4 yrs old, in good working order	£18,500.00
4. Trident 80B 30/24/56, 3 years old, nice condition	£16,500.00
5. Soundcraft TS 24, 32 input, 3 years old	£19,500.00
6. Soundcraft 16/24 with patch and 8 monitor module	£7,500.00
7. Neve 8128 48 inputs, Plasma, Mastermix	£75,000.00
8. Amek M2500, 36 frame, fitted 32, LED metering,	
Optimix automation	£27,500.00
SECONDHAND TAPE MACHINES	
1. Studer A80 Mk4 with auto and remote. I year.	£22,000.00
2. Otari MTR 90 Mk2 with auto and remote, 14 months	£22,500.00
3. Studer A807 1/4" (new), with console, V/U model	£3,550.00
4. Otari MTR 90 Mk2 with auto, 3 years, 4,000 hrs.	£17,500.00
5. Soundcraft 762 Mk3, 16 track, with remote	£7,500.00
6. 2 Studer A80, Mk2 stereo machines (each)	£3,500.00
7 Tascam 42 Quarter track	£1,200.00
8. Lyrec 532, 24-track with autolocator (7 years)	£9,500.00
9. 2 Studer B67 in consoles, good condition (each)	£2,500.00
O Soundcraft Mk2, 24 track with autolocator, 9 mem	£7,500.00
11. Soundcraft Mk2 24 track with remote, 4 years	£6,500.0
12. MCI JH16 24-track tape recorder with autolocator	£
13. Sony 3324 digital recorder	£60.000.00
14. MCI IHI IOA Stereomaster	£1,950.00
SECONDHAND KEYBOARDS	,
PPG System 2.3 Wave Version Waveterm "B", 16 bitpages, 2	
revision discs, all PPG discs. Version 3 aproms	£9,995.00
Synch. her. 35 voices, 2 Winchester discs, I sampling	
monophonic no MIDI	£50,000.00
Fairlight LIX with SMPTE and MIDI updates, packed in Fairlight	,
cases, full library discs	£10,000.00
	222,000.00
SECONDHAND REVERBS Lexicon 480 L, 2/3 months old	£6.500.00
Lexicon 480 L. 2/3 months old	£6,500.0
Lexicon 224 XL, 12 months old Lexicon PCM 70, 12 months old	£1,350.00
AMS RMX 16 reverb, 18 months old, latest updates.	£2,950.00
	Z4.93U.00

EMT 140 VS stereo plate	£1,150.00
Yamaha Rev 7 reverb, mint condition	£850.00
Yamaha SPX 90 Mk2	£495.00
SECONDHAND EFFECTS	
24 SP Dolby rack, complete system	£9,000.00
Publison II.90 Infernal machine	£4,500.00
Publison DHM8982 with 5 seconds (mint condition)	£3,250.00
Sony 501 with SLF 25 cassette recorder (NEW)	€800.00
AMS RMX 16 reverb units. 12 months old	£2,995.00
EMT 140 TS plate (four in stock)	£1.150.00
Eventide Instant Flanger	£300.00
Lexicon PCM 70, new in stock	£1,650.00
Bel BD80 with 8 seconds, new in stock	£475.00
l Audio Kinetics automation system, as new	£15,000.00
IBL 4430 Studio monitors, as new	£1,995.00
Dolby 360 mono	£325.00
DBX Rack units, various each	£130.00
Neumann KM 84 Mic. 1 only	£325.00
ART Flanger Doubler	£250.00
ART 31 Band stereo graphic	£250.00
MXR Series 2 delay	£450.00
Drawmer DS 1960 valve comp/lim	£495.00
Ursa Major Space Station	£475.00
Otari DP 4050 C2 Caccette conv. I master 2 slaves	
8 times. 36 C60 per hour. 2 in stockeach	£2,000.00
Tannoy Little Reds monitors.	£500.00
Ouad 405/2 amp (used) (2 units)	£175.00
AKG 414 EB (used)	£375.00
AKG 451 with GK1 capsule (used)	£105.00
Bel BD 80 with 4 seconds (used)	£275.00
Yamaha Rey 7 (used)	£850.00
2 Fostex 4030 synchronisers (used)	£ .000.00
Fostex 4010 code generator (used) 3 units	£3,000.00
Fostex 4010 code generator (used) 3 utilis	£
Audio and Design vocal stresser	£550.00
Yamaha SPX 90 effects unit	£498.00
Tamana SPA 90 effects unit	£450.00
Tascam 122 cassette recorder	£225.00
Panasonic VHS video recorder, heavy duty	£650.00
Symetric gate expander	£225.00
Symetric gate expander	£6.500.00
Dolby cat 22 rack, 24 tracks, 6 years old	£395.00
DBX 166 Comp/lim. new	£1.450.00
Lexicon PCM 70, ex-demo	



Broadcast Technology of world wide fame



THE EMT 980 COMPACT DISC **REPRODUCER** is as

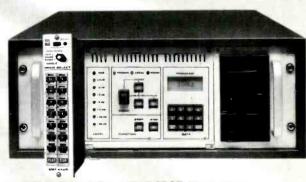
easy to handle as a conventional studio turntable: but does not cause

problems due to operational complexity or sacrifice flexibility due to lack of control possibilities. Full cue and

monitoring facilities plus manual, fader start, and computer control are provided, as well as elaborate time indication and user-definable functions. Future oriented digital interfacing and analysis capabilities of digital playback errors are optional benefits. This unit is well on it's way to achieving the widespread operational recognition of the successful EMT analog broadcast turntables.



Postfach 1520, D-7630 LAHR FRANZ: Tel. (07825) 10 11, TELEX 754 319
FRANZ: FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

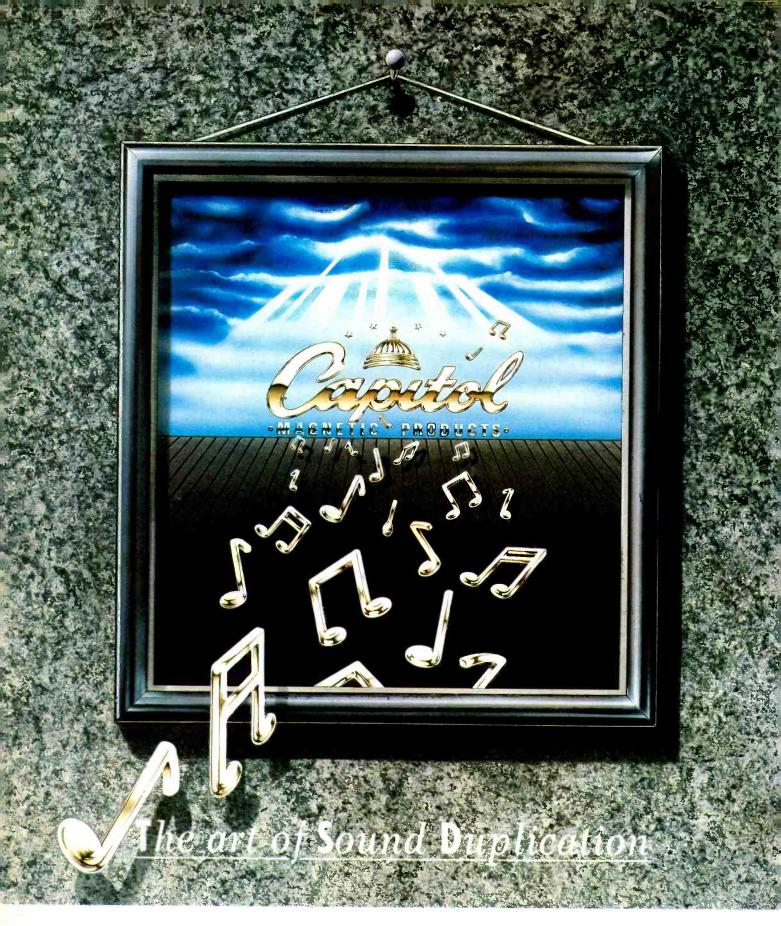


THE EMT 448 DIGITAL AUDIO SPOT RECORDER

ist faster than any NAB-cartridge recorder: giving you instant access to any of the 96 user-definable spots on a 150 MByte disc, 15 minutes of frictionless recording are possible in stereo at a sampling rate of 48 kHz (optional: 32 kHz). Manual, fader start, and host computer control are provided, as well as programmable playback sequences and 'repeat plus pause' modes. This unit is targeted at applications within radio broadcasting, such as fading in jingles, station themes, periodically re-occuring signals, but may also be used for sound effects storage in post production installations.

Further Products:

- Studio Turntables
- Compressors and Limiters
- Test Instruments
- Mixing Console Systems





All art recognises Great Masters. But music also demands equally great copies · So don't settle for a hazy impression of your master tape. With Capitol Magnetic duplicating tapes, you'll hear every detail, every nuance of performance, reproduced with stunning fidelity, every time · Because every Capitol product is tested under the most demanding conditions to ensure exceptional batch-to-batch consistency · So now every copy can be a masterpiece.



hil Trickey gazed questioningly into his chocolate mousse. 'to set up a recording studio or not to set up a studio?' Would 'additive' synthesis in Liverpool University's canteen lead to additive synthesis in a recording studio? With a degree in computer sciences already under his belt Phil did not relish the idea of sitting at a computer terminal for the rest of his life.

"I'd already had some studio experience.

Nothing big, just a small 8-track set-up and then some time at the University studio had given me some production experience. I managed to get on a course called the Graduate Enterprise

Programme, for which I was selected to be one of 40 participants out of 2,500 applicants. It was six months long and we learned about the accounting, marketing and business side of everything and, with a small grant this actually helped me to do my market research and studio feasibility study."

Phil's exhaustive market research embraced the whole country, posing questions such as: where is the best location? who would use it? how often? how much would they be prepared to pay? what distance would they travel? did they understand MIDI?

"I visited hundreds of studios personally all over the country, places that had lots of studios and a thriving music business, places that didn't have any studios at all but a lot of musicians. The results were all plotted and eventually I decided that my studio would either be somewhere that had a massive music industry but also a lot of competition or somewhere that seemed not to have such a thriving music industry but also not so much competition. I went with the latter and ended up in Exeter where there are a lot of very talented musicians."

Exeter is a university city famed for its beautiful cathedral and 'olde worlde' shopping malls amid canyons of ancient half-timbered shops. More up to date, the swimming pool has a wave generator but the real beaches of the Torbay riviera are a pleasant drive south through picturesque countryside and thatched cottage villages.

The studio is a short walk from the heart of the city and Tinnies cafe, known for its tea that seems to get darker the more water you pour on it.

"Fortunately, the Arts Centre had some premises available, a single-storeyed annexe. But the big problem, having acquired the premises, was raising the money. The initial requirement being for £26,500 to get going, I went to the bank with no collateral, nothing, saying that I wanted around £30,000 to set up a recording studio, and surprisingly, they were very receptive: 'You raise half and we'll match it.'

"So I thought, aahh! Where the hell do I go to raise £14,000 or £15,000? I approached the Local Authority who owned the premises but said to them I wasn't prepared to rent if it meant me spending £9,000 on sound proofing the place with no guarantee that they mightn't kick me out. So, they offered £4,500. Then my mum loaned me £1,000, I got £2,000 through the Youth Enterprise Scheme. But I couldn't for the life of me raise the other £3,000 so, I went 'Limited' and got an outside investor who. because of the Business Expansion Scheme, could get tax relief on the outlay. I went back to the bank who said, 'OK!'

"Actually, I was offered more than I needed from outside investors but I wanted to keep control of the company, I own 95% of the shares."

The Arts Centre annexe had a lot going for it as far as housing a recording studio was concerned.



TRICKEY SOUND

David Hastilow visits a small studio in Exeter, Devon—England's West Country

Firstly, it already had planning permission for such a development—this could have been expensive elsewhere—secondly, a ready-made constituency in the public who already used the premises—art students make good pop-stars. And the centre already had social and performance space, which would prove an added bonus to the siting of a sound studio plus, a professional arts and administration staff available, particularly for community-based projects.

Then came the chore of getting the equipment package. I wrote 50 letters asking equipment suppliers how I might spend £13,000 on a budget system. Only 20 replied. Eventually, I went to Dave Simpson at Thatched Cottage Audio. He did us the best deal and the best service and in fact offered us the opportunity of becoming Thatched Cottage Audio South West and we're now part of that company. It means that, as well as being a recording studio, we're also a retail outlet. Any item of equipment in the control room is for sale plus all of the other equipment in the organisation. It's good because it subsidises our income. But that was something Dave offered to me after we'd negotiated the package which is based around a B16 and Studiomaster mixing console. As it turned out the desk was 10 weeks late and arrived the day before our first session. We were up until four in the morning and then again from 7 am wiring it in. For the first couple of months, all the studio time was free, while I experimented and ironed out teething problems with the gear. Then we started charging and, in our first year, we've done very well. Updated from 16- to 24-track, renewed the mixing desk, bought more outboard. But, having said that, I'm still not drawing a wage for myself because I'd rather put the money back into the studio.'

In detail the initial eqipment package consisted of a Fostex B16 and the Studiomaster series 2 16/16/2 with an extra module to make it 24. The

outboard equipment was fairly basic: a Bel BD-80, XT:c digital reverb. SPX 90, DOD and Yamaha compressors, Scintilater and MTR noise gates, "But my love is synthesisers. I already had a JX3P and we bought an Ensoniq, which was at the forefront of technology at the time, and I had an MSQ 700 and an RX11 drum machine. It was a fairly basic set-up with a Tascam 32 for mastering on and a couple of cassette machines."

The studio building is similar in design and appearance to a typical school or army barracks canteen. Single-storey block construction with many windows, enclosing $800\ ft^2$.

"I had to find out how best I could soundproof it with limited funds, who would do it and how to design it. All of which I eventually did myself because I couldn't afford a consultant. However, I looked in Yellow Pages under the heading 'acoustic engineers' and got as much free advice as I could, and also, I'd gained a lot from looking at studios during my market research. Also, Dave was very helpful because he also runs a 24-track studio. Unfortunately, the only way to solve the window problem was to block them in. It's a bit of a shame, because it's nice to have some daylight, but we couldn't afford it-temporarily anyway. Partitions were built to create the drum booth control room and an entrance corridor. The arrangement allowed the existing fire escape to be used as an access into the control room without the need to go through the studio. The biggest mistake was using stud partitioning instead of block work. It's not brilliantly soundproofed.

"Then a ceiling was suspended over the whole lot. Second mistake, which we're in the process of rectifying, was not to take the stud partitioning right up to the existing ceiling. Sound gets over the top, although, it's not too bad, there is 40 mm of *Rockwool*. But we will take the partitions up to full height soon and lay in more *Rockwool*."

Even a basically designed building may impose design limitations: "Yeah, the choice was either

ripping out all of the existing radiators to enable us to put the walls anywhere we wanted, or leaving them where they were and building the control room wall either near one end or half way down the room. At that time, I knew we would be recording local bands and I thought that a good selling point would be to have a larger studio but, on reflection, we're now veering more towards control room working, as most studios are, and it would have been nice, perhaps, to swap them over, but there is adequate space in the control room. We did have the room spectrum analysed but I've just sold the graphic that handled the monitoring so, that's the one thing being part of Thatched Cottage Audio, you tend to lose bits of integral equipment. The good thing is, it's always replaced with the latest technology without having to wait until the studio rates can afford it. At the outset though, I was more concerned with setting the right studio atmosphere. It had to look and feel right so that musicians would enjoy the sessions and get a good feel on tape. Selling the place to local musicians was of prime importance then because they weren't likely to notice deficiences in the monitoring as much as

"When we started it was nearly all local bands. They came in, saw the studio, said 'Wow', and spent some money in here. We did a lot of demo work. Surprisingly, I also got a lot of people who just came in with lyrics and said, 'I want to record this but I haven't got the music to it', and, being a musician, I ended up playing keyboards for them. Gave them packages that they went away with. We then began to get more work from the Arts Centre, we did soundtracks for videos and the Tiverton Fire Show, bits and pieces for their dance company, Jump Leads. Got into things like yoga music as well, which was quite interesting. From there we did some work with the Exeter-based ABR Records, owned by Ian Lodge, who were doing 16 recording and then bouncing to 24 in London and remixing. Through that I started thinking that we could do with the remix work too and decided to go 24-track. But, prior to that I knew there must be work with schools and colleges in the area. I put out a mail shot inviting them to an open evening to see the studio. I got one response and the chap turned up, but from that I got masses of work because he was in an a cappella group, they booked. He

TRICKEY SOUND

professional operators such as broadcasters and cutting rooms would. I just trusted that the equipment was 'flat' and never applied too much E.O.

EQ.

"As the studio progressed this strategy proved itself immeasurably, for earnings were immediately used to upgrade the technical aspects thereby preparing for professional usage as its reputation blossomed. Now, it is being used by Devonair Radio and Television South West and record production.

"Most cutting engineers think our sound is good and what suggestions they've made I've followed up immediately. Such as changing tape brands and re-aligning the equipment accordingly. Also, we got NS10 monitors, which we use all the time now."

Phil's computer background and love of synthesisers manifests itself everywhere in the control room. A computer VDU lurks in one corner, blinking cursor awaiting creatively to drive banks of keyboards stacked along the back wall and to the left of the console.

"I wanted to try and get a range of all the different types of synths including the wave distortion technique, which is Casios, and amongst others, there's the JX8P and JX3P for analogue.

"We went from Tascam 16B to 2 inch over Christmas '86. The machine is an Aces, which although manufactured in England hasn't been heard of very much yet because they're a fairly small company. It performs quite well and is really meant for the budget operator such as ourselves. It suffered slightly on the move down here from Bedford but fortunately we have a British Telecom engineer who's glad to service our equipment whenever necessary. It's settled in quite well now and I'm very pleased with it. The autolocator is not brilliantly accurate but they're sending down their new capstan pinch wheel which should help accuracy. The locator has nine memories, cycle facilities and runs at 15 or 30 in/s. It's quite handy.'

Trickey Studios has certainly come a long way since the 'local band' days. It has actually been featured on a regional TV news programme.

brought the school in, they did a cassette album. he knew somebody who knew somebody, a school with many talented musicians who booked the studio through the school because I gave a discount. In fact, one of the girls came third in the ITV Wide Awake Club 'Song for Christmas' competition. She got a publishing deal out of it . Then the head music teacher decided they were going to do an album. He's actually already got pre-sales of about £1000 and they haven't even finished recording it yet. It's such a lucrative market. You get 100 schoolchildren in the studio, they've all got aunts and uncles, friends to sell to. But I'm still trying to break into the university, I think there is a market there. Also, I take on a lot of 'work experience' people because I realise how hard it is for young people to get this sort of training, especially in Devon.

"However, I'd really like to get more work in from London and now that the studio is ticking over with albums, ABR Records artists and jingles work, I'm hoping to set up an office in London for liaison with future clientele. A package with an accommodation-type deal depending on what sort of relationship I can strike up with a publisher.

"The MIDI system is based around the Pro 24 and I use a Yamaha MIDI thru box, which enables us to switch inputs. It's actually based on a 'star' system but it's like a double star system because there are two inputs that are switchable. Originally we based it around the MSQ 700 but that went out of date. We've had problems with the Pro 24, even though it's a very good machine and the potential is enormous but there are various bugs in the program which we've come across. A bit of a nuisance, And we tend to eat up the memory fairly quickly. Mind you, we would because the first project we did was a 15 min 12 in single. Then we bought SMPTE to run it and it all locks together quite nicely. That's my speciality really, my degree being in computer science and my final year project I did in MIDI. Then, three years ago, it was fairly new. In fact, the JX3P incorporated one of the first MIDI implementations so I worked on a computer interface to the BBC Micro and designed a composer package whereby, using a light pen, you could write your music on the screen and it would then play it. It was geared towards people who could write manuscript but not necessarily play a keyboard. I got to know MIDI very well and it's just money that holds you back really.

"I went up to Movement Audio and played around on the *Synclavier*, Fairlight and *Emulator* and I felt that although the machines are brilliant and user-friendly people, don't get enough out of their technology. Even down to, say, a *JX3P*, you can do a lot more with it than people will give it credit for. And especially FM synthesis, such as the *DX7* Mk 2, because it's so difficult to program, even top studios tend to use the presets. It's a bit of a shame. I'm trying to get the most out of the equipment we've got before we update and after Easter we're getting the new *DX7* and an Akai *S900* sampler which will give us the sort of quality we now need."

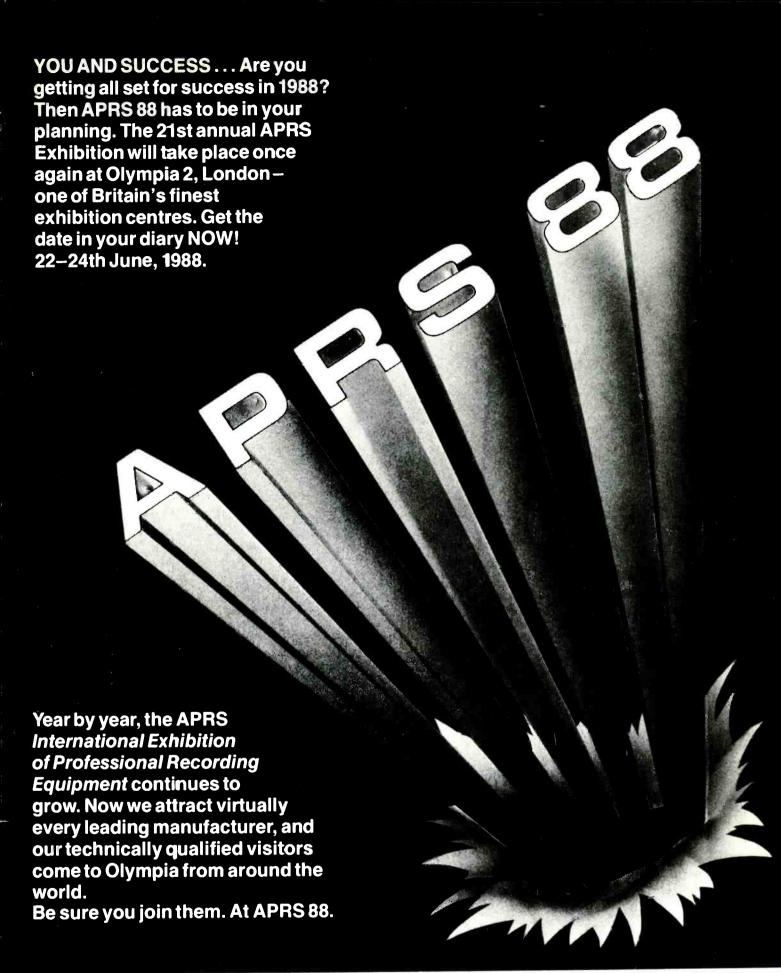
Phil hopes that his synth and growing production expertise will materialise into some chart success for his own compositions.

"I spend ages mixing textures of sound although one of the best ways of expressing sound is just to do it with your own voice, take a sample and use that. I tend to come in during the night when ideas happen because the studio has been block booked since it opened and I just haven't been able to do my own work, just other people's. I'm so into it, though, that whether I get the right money or not doesn't really bother me. And I'll never let anyone walk out of here just to put the tape on the shelf. I like to help them promote their compositions as far as I can.

"The service continues afterwards using the contacts that we've built up. We can recommend publishers suited to different styles of music and in some cases we can even do the admin for them. Get them a portfolio together, do photo sessions in here and get them distributed. Even take them up ourselves and represent them. We've actually started up a managment agency for local bands but the problem with that is, it's very very difficult to break in and sometimes I think we're flogging a dead horse. Dedication, perseverence and with production experience getting better and better, and I'm convinced we'll pull something out of the bag. Everyone in the music business is waiting for something different to happen but I think it'll eventually mean someone doing something incredibly radical and against the grain with all of the present day recording techniques. Which, for some reason, everyone adheres to.

"For us, I feel that it's a matter of getting the product out. One day this chap walked through the door with gold and platinum discs under his arm, a video. Turned out, he'd had a hit record in Finland and wanted to record some song and for me to produce them. He just strummed through them on acoustic guitar and said 'OK, away you go' and I had to write the arrangements, sax parts, everything. Anyway, the tapes were sent off and didn't hear a thing for ages then one day, the phone rings, and apparently he's getting masses of airplay in Finland, they're releasing a compilation, they want the three songs that we did, and they want me to play keyboards in gigs over there, so, like a year later, it's all paid off. A lot of studios, in this strata and below, cut their own throats by just doing the local bands whereas I'm convinced that the only way to get anywhere in this business is by getting percentages on actual projects and being really involved with the artists."

Trickey Sound, The Arts Centre Annexe, Bradninch Place, Sandy Street, Exeter EX4 3LF, UK. Tel: 0726 66770.



If you would like to visit the International APRS 88 Exhibition, or to participate as an exhibitor, please contact Philip Vaughan, Secretary General, Association of Professional Recording Studios Ltd., 163A High St., Rickmansworth WD3 1AY, England.



Dave Foister reports on the operation of Bel's BDE-2600E stereo digital editor

he Bel BDE-2600S is a logical development of the delay lines-cumsamplers of the kind made popular by Bel, among others, some time ago. As with most technology, progress has brought improvements in specifications undreamed of when early models were current, such that the BDE-2600S in its basic mode as a delay line provides 13 s of delay in full stereo at 18 kHz bandwidth, or 26 s in mono.

For use as a straight delay line, a few of the usual controls are provided: modulation depth and speed, feedback and direct/delay mix. Delay time entry is via a numerical keypad and nudge buttons, giving a minimum delay time of 2 ms. In fact the provisions for this mode of operation are so basic that it hardly seems worth having put them on at all. The modulation waveform is fixed, there is no independent control of the two channels, no programmability, no phase inversion:

most cheap DDLs could outperform it in every respect except signal quality and length of delay. But this aspect of the unit is of course incidental to its main function as a sampler and editor, enabling large chunks of audio to be sampled in stereo and then edited in a variety of ways.

Audio is entered into the memory in one of two ways. In the first, space is allocated in the memory by defining the start and end points of the place where the sample is to fit. These can of course be the extreme ends of the memory, giving a possible 13 s of recording in stereo at full 18 kHz bandwidth, or 26 s if the mono mode is selected. Recording is then triggered either manually or by an audio trigger, which can be either the input signal or an external key. The trigger threshold level is only adjustable with a screwdriver, which is a big problem when you consider how critical this adjustment can be to the success or failure of a sample: it really should be a proper knob. As it is, the audio trigger is

virtually useless unless you're prepared to keep sticking a trimmer tool into the front panel to make it work properly. It is much easier to use the manual trigger button to start recording just before the required sound happens-any rubbish at the start can be edited out later. Once triggered the unit records until the previouslydefined end point is reached. The sample is then held in memory by pressing a Hold button, and playback can be triggered manually or again via an audio trigger. Alternatively, the recording can be heard by means of a so-called quick playback function, which actually takes longer to execute than the conventional method but plays the sample only for as long as the trigger button is held down.

In the second mode the start point in the memory must first be defined, after which the unit records for as long as the manual trigger button is held down; when recording stops the display shows the actual stop point in ms. In both modes samples may be stacked in the memory by setting the start point of new recordings at the end of existing samples; any number of samples can be stacked in this way until the audio memory is full. The recording is then held and replayed as in the first mode. Normally, playback restarts from the beginning each time it is triggered but it is possible to select Single Trigger Playback, which ignores all triggers received while the sample is playing. At this point the DDL modulation controls can be used to add vibrato or similar modulation to the recorded sample, or more usefully to tune it up to a semitone either way.

Once the audio is in the memory it is possible to begin editing it. This is done by moving the start and end points (known as ED1 and ED2, respectively) to create a window containing the required portion of the memory; the window can be any length from 2 ms up to the full size of the memory. Adjustment of these points is done either by direct entry from the keypad or by using the nudge buttons (or a combination of both). This gives adjustments in increments of 1 ms, which can make finding the required points a rather longer process than it might be since the nudge

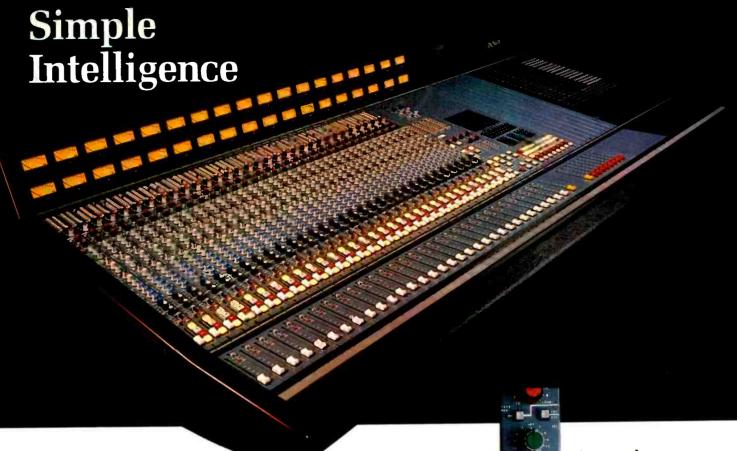
can make finding the required points a rather longer process than it might be since the nudge buttons move the points quite slowly. They do speed up when held for a while but Roland-type 2-speed buttons would make the job easier. A further editing option, ED3, moves the whole window around the memory, moving ED1 and ED2 together and maintaining the time difference between them. This is useful, for example, for selecting different sections of identical length that can later be sequenced together to create accurate rhythms. A further facility allows the memory to be played in reverse and this can even be done

Once the best points have been found there are two ways to optimise the window further. An automatic de-glitch function searches the start and end of the window to match them where possible for glitch-free looping. This generally produces a good join but since it can trim up to 64 ms from the window length it is often done at the expense of the carefully chosen start point—it can easily remove the initial transient from a percussive sound. Where this is a problem, the alternative is to perform the final trimming manually, which can be done on a byte-by-byte basis—the nudge buttons move in steps of about $25~\mu s$ when the shift key is held down.

during recording.

Having seen the benefits of a visual waveform editing display on other sampling-type units, editing on the Bel can seem a little like guesswork by comparison but sufficient control is certainly available to perform very aurally





Let's assume that results are what's important, not which tools you use.

Audio production is at least as much art as science; there will always be those who ascribe a magical aura to certain pieces of equipment. But if your client list is built on quality and consistency rather than techno-voodoo, the DCM 232 in-line console with CAT automation can give you more of both.

You need more console, not more headaches.

You're working for more demanding clients, on bigger projects, with tighter deadlines. You need greater flexibility, expanded features, enhanced performance. What you don't need is a "megastar" console—or the jumbo mortgage that goes along with it.

DDA's AMR 24 has already set new standards of audio performance and versatility in the "classic" split configuration. Now the in-line DCM 232 combines the accuracy of digital-quality audio, the flexibility of digital control and the capacity to handle a pair of synchronized digital 32 tracks.

CAT Central Automation Terminal: engineered to speed your work flow.

The DCM 232's Central Automation Terminal controls one of the most ingenious automation systems ever to shorten a mixing session. Along with the precise fader and muting control you'd expect, the CAT system includes advanced functions like *Channel Copy* that lets you duplicate a channel's signal flow as many times as you need to. The computer will recall a "snapshot' of most console switch settings manually or via SMPTE code.



With all of its convenience functions, this CAT won't leave footprints all over your tracks. The DCM 232 maintains an overall dynamic range of 100 dB with at least 22 dB headroom at each stage, thanks to exacting calculation of every circuit component.

A console investment that instantly doubles your returns.

Each of the DCM 232's channels including the four band EQ section, can be split during mixdown. So a 56 channel frame can handle as many as 112 inputs from samplers, synths and digital storage media. You'll probably run out of control room space before the DCM 232 runs out of inputs.

The advantages of the DCM 232 in-line console with CAT automation are explained more fully in our bro-

chure. To get a copy, write on your letterhead to the appropriate address below.



Unit #1, Inwood Business Pk., Whitton Rd Hounslow, Middlesex, UK TW3 2EB 01 570 7161



Klark-Teknik Electronics Inc., 30B Banfi Plaza North Farmingdale, NY 11735 (516) 249-3660

accurate editing, which is after all what matters. In any case, the display on the Bel is a large LED alphanumeric display designed to be visible from a distance; showing waveforms on it would be impossible.

So far the facilities of the BDE-2600S are familiar from several keyboard-based samplers and indeed the samples can be played monophonically from a MIDI keyboard over a range of about three octaves. Where it differs from them and becomes an editor rather than a mere sampler is in its ability to program several windows from the same sample or group of samples and sequence them together. Up to 99 separate numbered windows, or programs as Bel choose to call them, can be created using the above techniques, and each can start and stop at any pair of points in the audio memory. Each program can be individually pitch shifted over a 3-octave range, or fine tuned to any point within that range with a resolution of 1/50 semitone. If one program needs to be a variation on an existing one, the parameters of the first-start and end points and pitch shift if any-can be copied to a new program location then edited.

Once the audio has been divided up into the desired programs, the programs can be linked together to form sequences. This is extremely quick and easy to do, and editing the sequences is also simple—programs can easily be deleted from or inserted into the sequence at any point. Four separate sequence memories are provided, with a total capacity of 500 events, which should be

adequate for almost any purpose. Clearly the sequence can be longer than the audio memory itself, since all the sequence consists of is a set of pointers to locations within that memory.

The possible uses for these facilities are clearly enormous. It is possible to lift musical lines from a multitrack tape and pitch correct individual notes, to edit voiceover tracks to make them fit, to construct rhythmic patterns of samples, to lift sizeable chunks from one point in a song and fly them in accurately elsewhere, making alterations as necessary and so on. It is indeed a very powerful tool.

The MIDI implementation is reasonable—in addition to playing the samples (with pitchbend if required) in either loop or single play mode. programs 1 to 32 can be remotely selected using MIDI patch numbers. Unfortunately, I found that playing the unit from one of my synthesisers locked it up completely—the display went haywire and few of the controls responded. Apparently this problem, which is to do with the varying ways in which different instruments transmit note information and their system exclusive messages, is familiar to Bel, and they can re-write software to order to overcome this difficulty with specific instruments.

Conclusions

The sound quality of the unit is very impressive. It uses 14-bit quantisation (a 15-bit upgrade is on

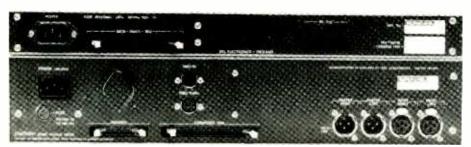
the way) and a sampling frequency of 40~kHz to achieve its 18~kHz bandwidth with excellent noise and crosstalk performance. It is possible to run it at sampling frequencies of up to 55~kHz to achieve even better HF performance but in this mode the time readouts are no longer correct.

Operationally, the BDE-2600S has its good and bad points. Most functions can be executed very quickly and the remote control is very comprehensive-the large front panel display makes this easy to use some distance away from the unit itself, so much so that the review model had a remote buffer supplied with it to enable the data to be transmitted from as much as 30 m away; this will be fitted on board on future models. The only drawback is that many functions use combinations of keystrokes usually involving the shift key, and the only reference to these functions is in the manual (which itself is to be reprinted since it contains a couple of errors); although few keys have more than two functions the secondary purposes are not labelled above the keys as they could be-even initials would help. The result is that many commonly-needed functions use non-obvious, easily confused key sequences that have to be learned parrot-fashion.

Unfortunately, mistakes can be costly-for instance, although the Abort key is frequently used to exit submodes such as pitch setting, accidentally pressing Shift and Abort instantly erases the entire audio memory, and while shifted 1, 2, 4 and 5 all perform frequently-used but harmless functions, shifted 3 resets programs 1 to 89 to 2 ms windows starting at the top of the audio memory. Either of these simple slips could ruin hours of work, and neither produces an 'are you sure?' prompt. There are other more trivial but potentially annoying examples and they could all be avoided by better labelling, or even an 'edit map' printed on the front panel. In addition the control buttons need firm treatment-it is fairly easy to enter a command wrongly because the buttons have not responded.

The audio memory and program memories 1 to 89 are volatile; programs 90 to 99 are battery backed-up on power down. Longer-term storage is provided by the D-400 dual disk drive, and the software for interfacing with this is sensible and user-friendly. Dumping the entire audio memory to disk requires three disks and takes some time, although the operating system prompts for disk changes. Dumping individual edited samples, which is a more likely requirement, is faster and easier, and the software contains utilities for checking disk-free space and contents, and allocating file numbers to stored samples. Sequences of programs, including edit point and pitch shift data. can also be stored on disk. Samples loaded from disk can be stacked in the memory by setting the ED1 point to the end of the existing used space before loading. Using these facilities it is very easy to build up libraries of samples culled from various long audio dumps.

The facilities offered by the BDE-2600S are normally only found on devices costing several times as much. It goes way beyond simple sampling to provide powerful and eminently useful editing and processing facilities, and although it has a few operational foibles it could offer a quick, high quality solution to many of the problems encountered on the average session, saving time and consequently everybody's money. UK: Studio Equipment Distribution Ltd, 29 Guildford Street, Luton, Beds LU1 2NQ, UK. North America: Resource Imports/Distribution, 13462 57th Avenue, Surrey, BC, Canada V3W 1K1.





The M 20 from AEG sets new standards for professional tape recorders in the studio.

This professional machine is right at the cutting edge in terms of technology, ease of operation, reliability and ergonomics.

The M20 is the latest development from the inventor of the magnetic tape recorder in a successful line stretching back 50 years.

It has every impressive feature the professional could ever desire. The latest microprocessor technology.

Sync amplifier for monitoring with the recording head during electronic editing. Electronic and storable automatic bias adjustment for different types of tape, with all sorts of equalization (such as NAB and IEC), and that at all 4 speeds. Incorporation in computer-controlled systems via standard interface. Timecode option. Built-in or portable for studio and mobil operation. Optimal operating in horizontal or vertical position. Continuous vertical and horizontal adjustment of Variostand allows perfect ergonomics for any operator. Suitable for 19" plug-in systems. The M20 represents the ultimate

combination of state of the art electronics and high-precision mechanics. For higher demands and new applications, e.g. in conjunction with computer-controlled editing systems or stereo television. It's tomorrow's answer to today's sound studio.

Please forward further information about the new Magnetophone M20 from AEG.

Name

Company

Street

Post Code/City

AEG Aktiengesellschaft
Professional Tape Recorder Branch
Bücklestrasse 1–5
D-7750 Konstanz
West Germany

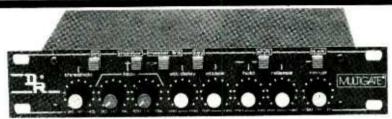
Phone: (07531) 862370 Telex: 733233 SS/1

SS/12/87 K2 WAK 3730 E





A user report on D&R Electronica's Multigate and Aurex by Dave Foister



he comparatively little known Dutch firm of D&R produce a sizeable range of budget priced signal processors, including a modular rack system offering equalisers, dynamic processors, disc preamps and so on.

Multigate

Low-cost gates tend to be just that-pared-down

versions of the grown-up gates, with envelope and key control simplified to the extent that they are of little use in a serious recording environment for anything other than the most basic gating tasks. Not so the *Multigate*, which includes most of the features found on more familiar (and expensive) units plus one or two of its own.

To start with, the *Multigate* has on-board high and low pass filters to provide frequency conscious gating. The slope of both filters is 12 dB/octave, with a very large overlap between them. A monitor switch is provided to audition the filter output making adjustment easier, and all this

gives good selective control over the trigger

In addition, instead of the usual basic 2-stage attack and release controls, the Multigate has a full 4-stage envelope, giving control of attack, hold and release times, as well as attack delay, which holds the gate off for a variable period before allowing the attack stage to begin. Speed merchants may consider the fastest attack time too slow at 4 µs, although it's still too fast for some signals, giving the characteristic chopped waveform click that any badly adjusted gate would produce on opening. The ranges of all the timing controls are good, although a 50 s maximum release time could be considered unnecessarily extravagant, making the adjustment of short times unduly critical. The gate-off attenuation range is also good, with a maximum attenuation of 80 dB.

Further envelope control is provided by the Shift switch (why D&R chose to call this function 'Shift' is less than obvious) which allows the envelope to run straight through its whole cycle when triggered, rather than waiting at the top of the attack stage until the trigger signal falls below threshold as it otherwise would. This allows greater use of the gate as a distinct effect as opposed to a corrective, cleaning-up device, and some of the resulting possibilities are indeed quite bizarre. Unfortunately, in this mode the unit seemed suddenly to become prone to distortion when short time constants were being used, perhaps because of confusing retriggering, but this was fairly easy to eliminate.

A Duck switch inverts the operation of the device, attenuating when signal is present, and the versatile envelope controls make this mode easy and effective to use. Obviously, this would



Finally.

A single-ended
2-channel
noise reduction
system that's both
effective and affordable.

Introducing the new Symetrix 511A Noise Reduction System. A quietly powerful way to clean up hiss, hash, hum, rumble and RF artifacts. In recording or broadcast studios. In video post. In duplication and mastering. In electronic music production.

The 511A employs both dynamic high frequency filtering and a new downward expansion circuit for astonishingly effective noise reduction without audiole signal degradation. Plus a front-end 18dB/octave low frequency filter that eliminates sub-audible grunge.

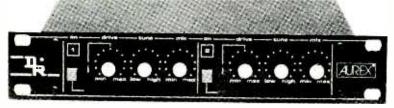
You get full control of downward expansion threshold, release time and ratio (up to 6:1!) as well as dynamic filter threshold. Use both channels independently or link them for stereo.

Call or write your local distributor today for a detailed brochure on the 511A. And then stop getting hissed off so often.

Symetrix

Signal processing at its best

In the UK: SOUND TECHNOLOGY, LTD. 6 Letchworth Business Centre Avenue One, Letchworth Herts SG6 2HR Telephone: 0462 480000 International Representation: E & E INSTRUMENTS INTERNATIONAL, INC PO Box 1313 Laguna Beach, CA 92653, USA Telephone (714) 494-0231 Telex 182291 EASTMAN LGNH



normally be used in conjunction with the external Key input, switched on the front panel and routed via the filters. This input will also accept a positive or negative DC key signal (CMOS and

TTL compatible) on the ring of its 3-pole jack; for normal audio keying a two-pole plug is required to short the ring to ground. The main balanced input and the unbalanced output are via A-type 3and 2-pole jacks respectively.

Although the Multigate is a single-channel device, up to 25 of them can be chained together for slave operation; once connected, any one of them can be made the master unit by pressing its Master Link switch. The control bus used for this interconnection gives direct access to the VCA control, suggesting many additional uses for the device.

Niggles include the appearance of the unit; it looks more like its price than its performance. It is also annoying that despite the plethora of LEDs on the front panel, in bypass mode none of them are on, which can give the disconcerting impression that the device has packed up.

None of this, however, detracts from the excellent performance and high specification of the Multigate. Most studios these days aspire to owning a gate per track, or even per channel; with this unit the idea becomes more of a realistic possibility, with little sacrifice on quality.

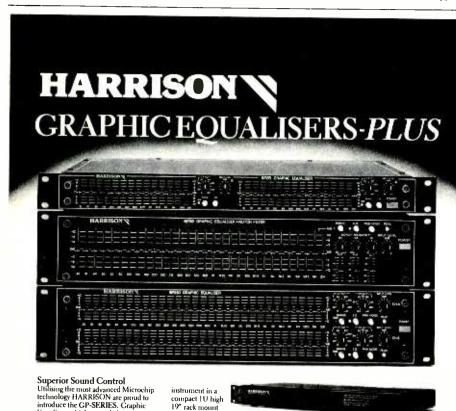
Aurex

There can be little doubt what this model is intended to be. Aphex Aural Excitement is a widely used and sought after effect despite the controversy and mystery surrounding it. Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, and Aphex should be flattered indeed by the number of imitators their products have spawned, few of which are quite so blatant as D&R's Aurex. From the product name to the layout and naming of the controls D&R must be sailing pretty close to the

Unfortunately that is where the resemblance ends. The effect produced by the Aurex sounds more like EQ than genuine Aural Excitement. There is obviously a certain amount more to it than that-it certainly lifted individual tracks, particularly vocals, in a rather different way to straight EQ-but using it on a complete mix did not turn out to be a good idea. Instead of separating instruments out and adding clarity, it turned the whole lot into a trebly, middly mush. Used subtly it certainly brightened up the sound but a halfway decent outboard equaliser could have done the same thing under more control.

Operationally the Aurex has one or two little foibles, brought about presumably to keep the cost down. In the first place the input socket, referred to in the instructions as a standard ¼ in jack, is in fact a 3-pole A-type socket. The tip is the input, the sleeve is ground, and the ring, when shorted to ground, switches in an extra 20 dB of gain at the input stage. This is fine for domestic setups where insertion of a 2-pole plug automatically introduces the extra gain, but for pro-level work special leads have to be made up with no connection to the ring. How much would one switch for operating level selection have cost to fit? Secondly, as with the Multigate, with the unit in bypass mode and no signal present there is no indication that it is even powered up-again this can be a little disconcerting.

I found I used the Aurex more than I might have envisaged, particularly on vocal tracks where a small amount of enhancement genuinely helped the sound, and on guitars to help them cut through. But it is no substitute for the original, and its chances are not helped by its downmarket appearance. D&R are capable of producing excellent products; sadly this is not one of them, and it seems a shame to mar the corporate image for the sake of jumping on a dubious bandwagon. D&R Electronica BV, Rijnkade, 15B, 1382 GS Weesp, The Netherlands.



introduce the GP-SEMES. Graphic Equalisers which not only have more use features than previous designs but which also outperform existing models. The GP-SERIES are precision units which incorporate extra facilities to match the requirements of today's sophisticated sound extense.

Precision Model Range
The GP215 is a 2×
15 band 3/4rd octave

sound systems.

instrument in : compact 1U high 19" rack mount unit.

The CP130 offers real precision 30 band And octave control plus a three band Notch Filter set in one neat package. Last but not least the GP230 combines two channels each covering the full Vard octave 30 band 150 centre frequencies from 2014-to 2014. from 20Hz to 20kHz.

Plus Extra Features. Each model is more than a precision Graphic Equaliser – it also includes extra features that are essential to today's sophisticated sound systems, Tuneable sophisticated sound systems, Tuncable low and high pass filters, c.q. Range Switches, On/Off Switches, Peak LED's and Switchable Inputs and Output Level are all provided. Electronic balanced Inputs and Outputs with sockets for balancing transformers are also key features, and built-in Pink Noise generators are included, as well as silent switching and a fail-safe bypass circuit and much more.

Security Cover Included
At no extra cost each model comes with a tinted Perspex Security Cover which prevents unauthorised tampering with your control settings once the CP-Series teach between the control of the cont have been set up to give you the sound you want.

Notch Filters Notch Filters
The GP130 Model
also includes a 3
band tuneable
sweeping Notch
Filter set which is a really cost effective means of getting up to + 10dB more



to + 10dB more
system gain from
your sound system.
This means that at last
annoying feedback can be "notched out"
and you can get more sound level without
sacrificing quality.

Contact your nearest dealer or Harrison direct for a detailed information brochure.

HARRISON INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LTD., UNIT 3 BUTTON END, HARSTON, CAMBRIDGE CB2 5NX. 0223 871711. TELEX 81687

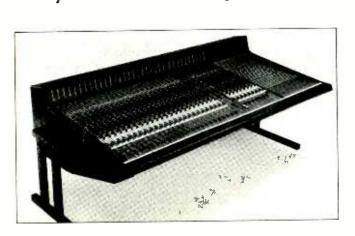
D&R 8000 Series III In-Line



- ☐ 24 Buss In Up To 56 Inputs
- ☐ Up To 112 Inputs In Mix
- ☐ In-Line Tape Monitor W/60 mm Fader
- ☐ Master Sync Switching
- ☐ Automation Ready
- ☐ 4 Band Parametric EQ
- ☐ Sweepable Hi-pass Filter
- ☐ 8 Aux Sends, Switchable: Pre/Post, Channel Monitor
- ☐ 576 Point Patchbay Including Mic Lines
- Separate Channel/In-Line Monitor Patching
- ☐ Stereo In-Place Solo
- ☐ Programmable Mute System
- ☐ High Resolution Bargraph Meters



8000 Series III Beyond Comparison



D&R USA

1720 Chip N Dale Dr. Arlington, TX 76012 Phone (817) 548-1677 Tlx 910-250-3462 Fax 817-277-6066

D&R Electronica b.v.

Rijnkade 15B, 1382 GS Weesp, Holland Phone (31) 2940-18014 Tlx 18503 dr nl Fax (31) 2940-16987

AUSTRALIA, AUDIO & RECORDING, 2019 Sydney. 36-38 Daphne St. Botany tel: 61-26669935 AUSTRIA, KUHNL & WURZER. A 4020 Linz, Waldeggstrasse 68 tel. 43-732668125 BELGIUM, A.S.E. pvba 2800 Mecheien, Kon. Astridlaan 216 tel: 32-15421152 CANADA, J MAR M4H 1E9 Ontario, 6 Banian Drive, Toronto tel: 1-4164219080 DENMARK, POWER PLAY MUSIC APS. DK 2200 Kopenhagen, Norrebrogade 102A tel: 45-1244048 ENGLAND, contact D&R Holland directly FINLAND, SAHKOLIIKKEIDEN OY 01301 Vantaa 30, P.O. Box 88, Sahkometsa tel. 358-908381 FRANCE, METTLER AUDIO, 75009 Paris, 1-3-5 Blvd de Clichy tel: 33-148782911 GERMANY, SOUND SERVICE 1000 Berlin 15, Fasanenstrasse 45 tel: 49-308834262 ITALY, PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT Srl, 20142 Milano, Viale Famagosta 37 tel: 39-2817839/39-28910241/2/3 NORWAY, VEDUM ELEKTRONIKK, N-1381 Heggedal, Aamotveien 2 tel: 47-2798990. SPAIN, BOSE SA 28027 Madrid, Arisoteles 3 tel: 34-4050611 SWEDEN, MONTEZUMA RECORDING 10265 Stockholm, Kocksgatan 17 tel: 46-8436291 SWITSERLAND, ISLER AG 8048 Zurich, Badenerstrasse 808-810-cel: 41-14321444.

Dave Foister looks at the Aphex Aural Exciter Type C



phex Aural Excitement aroused controversy and debate when it was first introduced, and 12 years and many imitators later the arguments have still not disappeared. Whatever it did was too subtle for easy categorisation, and the bold claims and secrecy surrounding it were in themselves

sufficient to attract the derision of the sceptics. Opinion was divided between those who thought it was God's gift to the recording studio and those who maintained they could duplicate its effect with EQ or other means—I even heard of people using Dolby A record processors as a 'poor man's

Aphex'.

The idea that Aphex could restore information lost in the degradation of the recording process was bound to attract comment both favourable and not so favourable, as was the bizarre leasing arrangement whereby instead of buying a unit a studio had to rent one and was charged per minute of final mastered running time. All this may of course be seen as inspired marketing, since the name Aphex rapidly acquired a high profile in the industry, gaining credibility with the manufacture of high quality VCAs. The Aural Exciter range now comprises five models (all of which can be purchased) including a broadcast version, a small dbx-style vertical rackable version, the budget-conscious Type C and the new Type E.

The *Type C* provides the same basic Aural Excitement circuitry as the more sophisticated versions in a package geared to the smaller studio, even the home studio—the standard model operates at -10 dBV, although a +4 dBm option is available. The principle is the same: a variable

amount of signal is sent through a side chain, consisting of a tunable high pass filter, for removing bottom and low-mid information from the processing path, followed by the crucial section, the Harmonics Generator. This apparently generates musically related harmonics in quantities controlled by the signal amplitude, and also introduces frequency-dependent phase shift. The enhanced signal is then added to the dry signal in small, variable amounts.

The controls are considerably simplified compared with the full blown model II-S. The Damping, Timbre and Limiter adjustments are missing, leaving Drive, Tune and Mix controls for each of the two channels, an overall in/out button and level and status indication LEDs. Possibly to save money or because it's a fashionable gimmick, the level indication is by means of a single tricolour LED, which is all right as long as you can remember which colour means what: on the Aphex, off means idle, green means low level, yellow means healthy signal and red means overload. On, for example, the Alesis Microverb, the green and yellow states are reversed. This seems an unnecessary source of possible confusion.

Since the direct signal gain is fixed at unity, all these LEDs show is the level being applied to the side chain, set by the Drive and Tune controls, which interact since lowering the cutoff frequency of the HPF increases the resulting signal level. Adjustment of the Drive level is quite critical. The side chain distorts fairly easily if overdriven, and when underdriven produces not only noise (with a distinctive and not very pleasant spectrum) but a very thin and squeaky version of the intended effect. Bearing this in mind, along

with the interactive controls. more informative metering would seem to be quite important even on a budget-conscious unit such as this. Also useful would be the facility to slave one channel from the other's controls; the unit is intended to be used in stereo and accurately matching the settings on the uncalibrated controls is virtually impossible.

Inputs and outputs are unbalanced on ¼ in jacks alongside phono sockets, which for some strange reason have priority.

Not being overly familiar with Aphex, I must admit to having been sceptical about the *Type C*. The idea that the unit can restore missing information lost in any part of the audio chain (as if all processes degraded the signal in the same way!) surely cannot be taken seriously. The idea that one magic box can instantly improve the sound of anything you've ever slaved over goes violently against the grain. The idea that after you've taken great pains to preserve the quality of a signal throughout the recording process, the addition of distortion (for that is undeniably what Aphex does, albeit in a controlled way) is going to in any way enhance it is anathema to the purist and pretty offensive to the rest of us.

However, another school of thought says 'if it sounds good, do it', and many great recordings and new techniques have come from this philosophy. There is no getting away from the fact that the Aphex Type C sounds good, genuinely enhancing most signals passed through it. Processing individual tracks or an entire mix through the unit added life, punch, clarity, intelligibility, impact, excitement—all the things the brochure promises, with no significant signal degradation. I don't believe the effect could be reproduced with EQ or anything else, and as promised any level difference introduced was undetectable on PPMs—the unit doesn't cheat by making things louder.

The danger is that while the unit is outstandingly effective when used with discretion, an excess of 'Excitement' can be almost painfully shrill. Since the *Type C* is affordable to the home recordist and small cowboy outfit, A&R men might do well to prepare themselves for a few paint blistering demos from over enthusiastic Aphex owners. Pro engineers should of course know better, and the *Type C* brings more of us an opportunity to experiment with this much discussed effect for ourselves, or to equip our studios with larger numbers of Aphex enhancers.

Paving the way for even wider use of Aural Excitement is the new Type E. This is a single-channel version of the Type C with the addition of a low-level input for direct connection to an instrument or other source. Aphex see this as bringing their effect into the domain of the musician on stage, although again it would have to be used with care. A further possibility is its use in conjunction with a medium-spec sampler to enhance the sample either on the way in or on the way out.

If you still haven't tried Aphex, these units give you the chance. It may be that some engineers will never bring themselves to use a faceless, blanket enhancement device whose precise effect has been deliberately 'veiled in secrecy' and 'apparent hype': however much more out in the open Aphex are nowadays, initial impressions still survive. On the other hand, for those who feel the proof of the pudding is in the eating, a few idealistic principles may well be quietly shelved. Aphex Systems Ltd, 13380 Saticoy Street, North Hollywood, CA 91605, USA.

UK: Sound Technology plc, 6 Letchworth Business Centre, Avenue One, Letchworth, Herts SG6 2HR.

THE MULTITRACK DESIGNED WITH AKAI LOGIC

The MG14D multitrack and its programmable remote, the ML14, are the result of truly logical thinking. Together they offer a great deal less than many professional 24-track tape recorders:

Less noise. Less crosstalk. Small physical size. Lower cost.

They also offer a great deal more: Wider, flatter frequency response. Wider dynamic range.

Individually switchable dbx type 1 professional noise reduction.

Ultra accurate control providing automatic programmable handsfree drop-ins and drop-outs with rehearse facility.

9 point memory with search and auto looping between memories.
4 sets of programs for mutes, drop-ins and loops.



Perhaps the freshest and most innovative aspect of the MG14D is its tape format. Our unique video-style cassette doesn't require constant lacing and unlacing, but instead can be loaded and unloaded instantly. It's also notably robust, compact, easy to store and handle, and is virtually immune to edge damage and contamination from dust.

A single MG14D offers 12 audio tracks plus two more for time code. This allows synchronisation with video and film, making this package ideal for all kinds of music-to-picture recording.

It also allows simultaneous synchronisation to MID1 musical instruments, sequencers and controllers.

Inbuilt sync connectors allow two machines to be quickly and easily linked to a synchroniser for expansion to 24 audio tracks at a very affordable price.

And the compact 19" rack-mountable format will fit unobtrusively into any studio or editing suite.

The Akai MG14D and ML14: The logical answer.

Phone 01-897 2487 for product information and dealer list.



A user report on the Technics SL-P1200 CD player from Carl Snape

he Technics SL-P1200 compact disc player is described by the manufacturer as a reference player with controls and features to satisfy a variety of professional users. The unit arrived looking somewhat the worse for wear

having taken a dive down a flight of stairs on its way over to us. Remarkably everything appeared to work quite normally apart from possibly the pitch control (see comments later). Quite a testament for what is after all a critically aligned electro/optical system.

The unit itself does not follow the now familiar

front loading format. Quite the contrary, in fact, with not only the loading mechanism located on the top panel but almost all the controls and function switches as well. In addition to the control features, special attention is claimed to have been paid to the overall sound quality. This is reflected, in part, by the effort paid to reducing unwanted vibration within the chassis and mechanical components.

The casing is die-cast zinc. This sits on a 3-layer, anti-feedback anti-resonance base. The chassis is also damped and the whole unit is supported by four large vibration absorbing feet.

The general layout of the *SL-P1200* is similar to the Technics *SL-P50P* (reference system for CD manufacturers and costing 6 to 7 times the price of the *SL-P1200* in Japan) although the most obvious difference is the less sophisticated metering display of the *SL-P1200*. This is understandable as it has been designed to play CDs rather than analyse them.

Below the wide meter 'bridge' and across the bulk of the slightly sloping top surface, lie the vast majority of the controls. These include a large search dial; numerical keypad; basic transport controls (Stop, Pause, Play); meter display switching (time elapsed remaining, total time/track time); track search, skip, repeat; Auto Cue mode; Search On/Off and, to the right of the machine, a large fader-like control for varying pitch (±8%).

To the far left of the machine is the CD compartment and relevant function key to gain access. A headphone jack and headphone level fader are located on the relatively narrow front panel.

Once the machine had been unpacked, plugged in and switched on, only the variable pitch facility failed to work. This was curious as the more delicate parts of the machine were in good order.

The review sample gave an excellent account of itself. There was no complaints about the sound quality, and the anti-feedback systems incorporated in the unit would appear to be a very useful addition, particularly as average sound pressure levels in a typical control room would be considerably higher than those encountered under normal domestic conditions.

Search and cue facilities are quite comprehensive and the large search dial allows for a wide range of search speeds all with audio output. These cover 0.1 s steps for the smallest increment up to around 2 min of programme for a hard flick of the dial in fast mode (20 s of programme in the slow position).

Other useful facilities include Auto Cue (takes you to the start of any track and awaits the Play command); an optional 3 s countdown (with display time) before the start of a track (hitting Play during the counting process extends the countdown a further 3 s); and a very good repeat mode, which tends to 'creep' slightly if left to repeat a very short segment over a long period of time but is more than adequate for, say, sampling sound effect discs.

Overall the *SL-P1200* is a well thought out CD player. There's little heat dissipated—you can happily store CDs on the 'meter bridge'. In terms of professional ruggedness, any CD player that survives a trip down the stairs and then plays faultlessly a CD that the editor has been using as a coaster for his coffee—all the CD needed was a quick rinse under the tap!—certainly deserves more than a passing glance.

UK: National Panasonic (UK) Ltd, 300-318 Bath Road, Slough, Berks SL1 6JB.

USA: Panasonic Co, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094.



FRESH AIR NEW AUTOMATIC GRAPHIC EQUALIZER



When you switch on this new TC unit you will discover that you are in possesion of an exciting innovation.

What we mean by this is that the new TC graphic equalizer is the first EQ that takes an active part in sound engineering wether in recording studio, in sound reinforcement or in sound contracting. The TC 1128/2228 gives maximum acoustic control like never before.

100 present offer you the ability to store your

favorite EQ settings facilitating high speed A/B tests. This TC EQ can also changes settings by reading SMPTE code (optional feature) thereby killing unwanted clicks etc. and maintaining full dynamic control by negoting the use of processing devices. ITS WHAT WE CALL THE FRESH AIR APPROACH.

The TC 1128/2228 has AUTOMATIC ROOM SETING with a built in spectrum analyzer. For sound reinforcement it can be midi controlled allowing any number af EQ's to be linked together, with a full status over AUTOMATIC FEED-BACK SEARCH AND DESTROY.

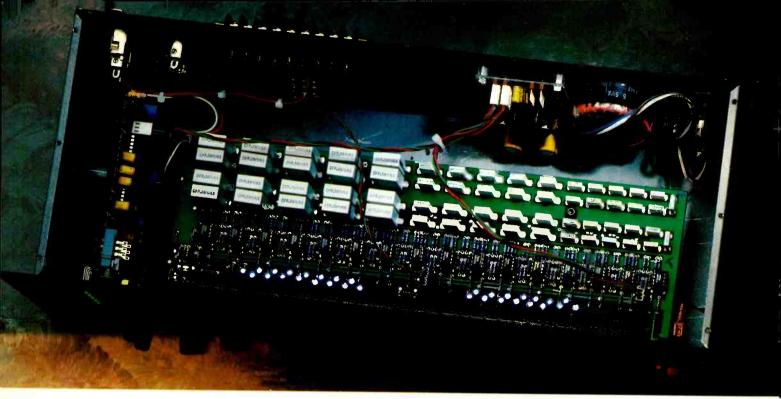
Dynamic range: more than 110 dB, THD: less than 0,002%, Frequency response: 10-100-000 Hz +0/-0.5 dB, 28 bands 1/3 octave filters on iso centers, +/- 12 dB or +/- 6 dB, 1 or 1/2 dB steps, Highcut and lowcut filter.

Send for literature.

t.c. electronic

U.K.: T.C. ELECTRONICS (U.K.) LTD 24 CHURCH STREET, OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE. PHONE: 0691 658550

WEST GERMANY: 08157/7677, DENMARK: 06262800, GREAT BRITAIN: 06632/2442, SWEDEN: (031) 134950, NORWAY: (033) 26798, HOLLAND. BELGIUM. LUXEMBURG: 003110-4588166, AUSTRIA: 00498157/7677-1741Y: (02) 5084.1, FRANCE (91) 498728, SPAIN: 91-4426426, USA: (201) 384-4221, CANADA: (416) 727-1951, JAPAN: (03) 329-8051, AUSTRALIA: (03) 6992388. FINLAND: 90-814133. GREECE: 01-3628541. SWITZERLAND: 073/226616.



THE COMPETITION HATES OUR GUTS.

It takes a lot of guts to compare yourself to some of the biggest names in professional audio.

Of course, when you offer the quality and features found inside the Audio Logic SC31 Graphic Equalizer,

it's easy to display more than a little extra intestinal fortitude.

The SC31 is a powerful signal processing tool designed for professional use. It features 31-½ octave centered bands of equalization with selectable 6 dB or 12 dB of boost and cut. But that's just for starters.

Take a look at the chart. It shows how the SC31 stacks up against the competition in the specs most important to audio engineers and sound contractors.

Maximum output. Dynamic Range.



	Audio Logic SC 31	RANE GE 30	JBL/Urei 5547A	Klark-Teknik DN 300
Noise Maximum Output Dynamic Range Frequency Response	Less than 90 dBm +27 dBm +117 dBm 18 Hz to 30 kHz +/-0.5 dB	Less than 90 dBm +24 dBm +114 dBm 10 Hz to 40 kHz +0/-3 dR	Less than -90 dBm +22 dBm +112 dBm 20 Hz to 20 kHz +1/-2 dR	Less than ·90 dBm +22 dBm +112 dBm 20 Hz to 20 kHz +/-0.5 dB
Number of Bands	31	30	30	30
THD plus noise	Less than .005% @+22 dBm @ 1 kHz	Less than .01% @ +4 dBm	Less than .5% @ +22 dBm	Less than .01% @ +4 @ 1 kHz
Suggested Retail Price Excluding VAT	£390.00	£ 498.00	£705.00	£595.00

Frequency response. Number of bands. Total Harmonic Distortion plus noise. In every category, the SC31 comes out even or on top.

In every category, that is, except price. Because the SC31 gives you all that capability, plus

incomparable sound quality, for considerably less than any other professional graphic equalizer. And that's what galls the competition most of all.

For a hands-on demonstration of the SC31, visit your professional audio dealer or sound contractor.



© 1987 DOD Electronics Corporation



6 Letchworth Business Centre, Avenue One, Letchworth Herts SG6 2HR Tel: 0462 480000 Fax: 0462 480800 Telex: 826967



A user assessment of the Valley International Model 415 Dynamic Sibilance Processor by Terry Nelson

s technology advances, all those little defects we used to be able to ignore become even more evident, and nowhere is this more true than in the area of de-essing. The problem is far from new and it is perhaps a good idea to remind ourselves of the problem of sibilance and of the

disadvantages of many de-essers up until the present day.

Sibilance is a physical fact of life and not something that even superlative microphone technique can overcome. The 'ess' sound is a fricative, ie it is produced by forcing breath through a narrow aperture in the vocal tract that causes audible friction, or frication. Another term for sibilance could be 'whistling' as it is almost sinusoidal in nature, thus producing high frequency peaks.

De essers have tended to come in all shapes and sizes, the simplest being high frequency-conscious limiters that just punched down the overall level in the presence of sibiliance. This was acceptable for the spoken word and almost unusable for vocals as it took out holes in programme material. Another common form of de-esser lowers the high frequency level above a preset point but while reducing sibilance this also reduces everything else round it and colours the sound. The most successful form of de-essing has been selective limiting, where an equaliser is placed in the side chain of a limiter so that limiting only occurs across a narrow frequency band. Audio+Design produced one of these units for a time, the E-560, but usually it meant taking a limiter and patching in an external equaliser (assuming you had access to the side chain).

The solution offered by Valley International takes advantage of the 'mighty micro' and provides and elegant answer to the problem.

The unit tested, the 415, is a 1U dual-channel unit meant for standalone use. Valley

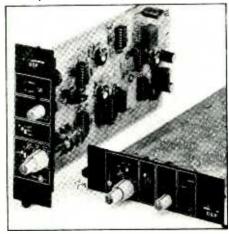
International also produce a module version, the 815, for use in their powered rack assemblies.

The 415 is provided with an IEC mains socket for the power lead and the audio connections are made on high quality barrier strip. (I suppose it does save on XLR connectors.) All inputs/outputs are electronically balanced and the 415 interfaced to a Studer 962 console without any fuss and untoward noises.

The controls for the 415 dynamic sibilance processor have been kept very simple, each channel comprising a sensitivity control, a bandpass filter variable from 4 to 16 kHz with variable Q (dual concentric control), a 3-position toggle switch and two status LEDs that indicate minimum and maximum processing. A Link switch enables the unit to be operated as two independent channels or in stereo.

Operation

The 415 makes use of the fact that sibilance is almost pure tone. The frequency band where



subilance occurs is constantly analysed for complexity and if a signal is found to have a sinusoidal nature, this part of the frequency spectrum is inverted and summed with the programme signal, thus cancelling out the unwanted sibilance without changing the character of the programme material.

I was able to use the 415 for two weeks in a sound reinforcement/recording situation where the programme material ranged from speech to vocals to instruments such as trumpet and saxophone. In all cases the 415 was used on insert in the channels to be processed.

The 3-position switch provides three modes of operation: Out, where the 415 is in bypass; Tune, which enables the frequency band where sibilance is occurring to be monitored; DSP, which is the operational mode.

The status LEDs illuminate when sibilance is present, the green (or Min) LED acting as a threshold indicator and the red (or Max) LED indicating heavy de-essing. This means that the unit can be adjusted in live situations quite easily where the Tune function cannot be used.

For quick setup the Sensitivity control can be set to about 10 o'clock and the Frequency control swept through the frequency range to find the area of maximum sibilance. The Q should be kept fairly wide at this point. The LEDs having indicated the correct frequency, the Q can be narrowed accordingly and any final adjustments to the Sensitivity control made. The latter should be adjusted so that the red LED flashes on heavy sibilance without staying on permanently.

Performance evaluation

While it is doubtful whether any de-esser will ever be perfect, the Valley International 415 dynamic sibilance processor certainly comes fairly close. In evaluating things such as reduction in sibilance, the ear becomes acutely conscious of the phenomenon and it is really only when one does a quick A/B on programme that you realise how good the unit really is.

Positive points are that there is no change in signal level or in the character of the programme material-even with very 'essy' speakers. Setup was found to be very easy and when I was able to use the Tune function, it was possible to home in on the troublesome frequencies and really fine

tune things.

The DSP also proved itself very useful in taking 'spittiness' out of saxophone signals, where the player will insist on shoving the microphone right into the bell of the instrument. In fact, where normally the sound would have been pretty nasty to say the least, the 415 let it be nice and raunchy whilst removing the sibilant mud. The same also applied to trumpet and trombone signals and it soon become apparent that the unit is very much a good general purpose tool for removing excessive high frequency energy without altering the overall sound character.

Summary

The Valley International 415 shows itself to be a very useful device. It is easy and fast to use and the fact that its mode of operation leaves the programme content uncoloured means that it will find uses in overall programme processing, such as mastering, on-air feeds, etc, as well as in treating individual signals.

Manufacturer's specifications

Input: balanced 100 kΩ, unbalanced 50 kΩ; max input level @ 1 kHz, +24 dB; input CMRR @ 50 Hz to 20 kHz, >60 dB.

Output: source impedance <40 Ω balanced, <20 Ω unbalanced; nominal output level -10 to +8 dB; maximum output level +24 dBm (600 Ω) balanced, +18 dBm (600 Ω) unbalanced; static THD @ 1 kHz, 0 dB in, unity gain; <0.01%; static IMD, 0 dB in, unity gain; <0.01%; output noise and

hum 20 Hz to 20 kHz with 600 Ω source at unity

gain; -90 dB. Power requirements: 90-130/190-250 VAC,

Fower requirements: 90-130/190-230 vAC, 50/60 Hz, 12 VA max. Valley International Inc, PO Box 40306, 2817 Erica Place, Nashville, TN 37204-3111, USA. UK. Stirling/ITA Ltd, 1 Canfield Place, London NW6 3BT

CLASSIFIEDS

The rate is 70p + VAT per word, minimum £17.00 + VAT. Box Nos. £6.00 + VAT. VAT (UK only) \$ rate \$2.00 per word, minimum \$50.00, Box No. \$10.00 extra. Semi-display rates on application. Copy and remittance for advertisements in JANUARY issue must reach these offices by 18th NOVEMBER addressed to: The Advertisement Manager, Studio Sound, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA. Cheques made payable to Link House Publications (Croydon) Ltd. Note: Advertisement copy must be clearly printed in block capitals or typewritten.

Replies to Box Nos. should be addressed to the Advertisement Manager, Studio Sound, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA, and the Box No. quoted on the outside of the envelope. The district after Box No. indicates its locality. SEX DISCRIMINATION ACT 1975: No job advertisement which indicates or can reasonably be understood as indicating an intention to discriminate on grounds of sex (e.g. by inviting applications only from males or only from females) may be accepted, unless (1) the job is for the purpose of a private householder or (2) it is in a business employing less than six persons or (3) it is otherwise excepted from the requirements of the Sex Discrimination Act. A statement must be made at the time the advertisement is placed saying which of the exceptions in the Act is considered to apply.

The attention of advertisers is drawn to ''The Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order 1977'', which requires that, from 1st January 1978, all advertisements by persons who seek to sell goods in the course of business must make that fact clear. From the above date consumers therefore should know whether an advertisement relates to a sale by a trader or a private seller.

SERVICES

THE COMPLETE SERVICE. Disc cutting, pressings, duplicated cassettes and blanks. Bin Masters. Location Recording. Free Brochure. Tam Studio, 13a Hamilton Way, London N3 1AN. Tel: 01-346 0033.

REAL TIME CASSETTE COPYING

All work carried out on Nakamichi machines to the highest standard. Normal or chrome tape available. We also supply blank cassettes wound to length.

AGFA and BASF chrome tape available GATEWAY CASSETTE SERVICES
1 GAUDEN ROAD, LONDON SW4 6LR
TEL: 01-627 4758

HIGH SPEED COPIERS SALES AND SER-VICES. Real time cassette copying. Blank cassettes. Audio visual supplies and servicing. Contact Sound Marketing on 0603 667725.

QUALITY CASSETTE COPYING & PRO-CESSING, any quantity. Video duplication PAL/NTSC/SECAM systems transfer. While you wait service. Open 24 hours, 7 days a week. GWBB Audiovision. Tel: 01-723 5190 (X).



SELECTA REAL TIME AND LOOP BIN DUPLICATION EXACT LENGTH CASSETTES STUDIO SUPPLIES 04024 - 53424

1/4" STUDIO TAPES AMPEX 406 (HUB) RACAL 610 (Spool & Box) £7.20

TAPELINE

REAL TIME CASSETTE DUPLICATION **BLANK CASSETTES & ACCESSORIES** 061-336 5438

DISC CUTTING EQUIPMENT FOR SALE. Neumann VMS66 with Technics motor and Ortofon Electronic, Studer A80 Preview Mark 2, Studer A80 Recorder Mark 2, many more items. Bargain retirement. Box No. 958 (D).

jbs records MUSIC-SPEECH-DATA

REAL-TIME/HIGHER-SPEED Quality Cassette upplication and Blanks from 1-1000 + Computer printed Labels. Solo. '%" reel. Sonv. Betamax recording. Fast security Delivery service. FILTERBOND LTD, ibs records div. FREEPOST 19 SADLERS WAY, HERTFORD SG14 2BR, 0992-500101

CASSETTE DUPLICATORS LIMITED

Offer the latest technology in Cassette Duplication High Speed Loop Bin System. Specialists for custom wound blank cassettes to exact length.

For Service and Prices write or phone: Unit 2, Southern Avenue, Leominster, Herefordshire HR6 0QF Tel: 0568 3777 or 0789 765507

CASSETTE

Specialists in the supply and service of cassette duplicators, bulk custom wound cassettes, and accessories

GRAFF SONY TELEX WOLLENSAK

Main Dealers UK and Export

SOUND CASSETTE SERVICES LIMITED **BODEN STREET, CHARD, SOMERSET**

0460 67237

NATIONWID

Check T

CUTTING PRESSING

TEST PRESSING

CASSETTES

ARTWORK

LABELS - SLEEVES

 COMPETITIVE PRICES MARKET LEADERS

DIRECT FROM

OUR MODERN U.K. PRESSING

PLANT

THE CASSETTE DUPLICATING SPECIALISTS Real time & high speed loop bin duplication, printing & packaging. Blanks wound to length

TEL: 061-973 1884



CASSETTE **DUPLICATING:** GAUSS Loop-Bin / TELEX In-Cassette High Quality Blanks / Label Printing OPEN REEL DUPLICATING (ANY SPEED - ALSO TO BROADCAST SPEC.) SPEECH RECORDING

(VOICE-OVERS; LANGUAGES; AUDIO-VISUALS)

SPEECH-PLUS RECORDINGS LTD.

UNIT 32, NO. 19, PAGES WALK, LONDON SE1 4SB. TEL: 01-231 0961

SERVICES

MRC

A ZONAL COMPANY

The Magnetic Recording Company, a subsidiary of Zonal, Britain's leading manufacturers of professional magnetic sound recording products, offer you cassette duplication of music, speech and data using Gauss loop bin, as well as the best equipment for winding, printing onbody labels and inlay cards.

You will get the service and quality that is expected of a company that has been in the magnetic products business for over 30 years.

MAGNETIC RECORDING COMPANY

Holmethorpe Avenue, Redhill, Surrey, RH1 2NX. Tel: 0737-767171 Telex: 946520 Fax: 0737-767610

FOR ALL YOUR RECORDING NEEDS

AMPEX AUDIO AND VIDEO TAPE MAIN DISTRIBUTORS Spools, boxes, blades, splicing and leader tape. Blank precision wound cassettes C1-120, labels, library cases and cards, C-zeros, pancake, etc. Broadcast Cartridges.



FOR QUALITY, PRICE AND SERVICE

CASSETTES TO LENGTH!

Exact length cassettes supplied FASTI Also library boxes and dot matrix shell labels inlays produced from your artwork, as well as 1 to 1 cassette copying.

Write or phone for further details STEWART ORR SOUND SERVICES

CHURCH LANE, METFIELD HARLESTON, NORFOLK IP20 OLH 037986 370

TAPE HEADS

REPLACEMENT of all types of magnetic recording heads.

REFURBISHMENT of worn heads to as good as new standard.

BRANCH & APPLEBY Ltd. Stonefield Way, Ruislip, Middx HA4 0YL 01 864 1577

FOR HIRE

35 BRITANNIA ROW LONDON NI 8QH

BRITANNIA 01 226 3377

Multitrack, 4-Track, Dolby SR + Telcom

WORKING IN THE USA?



"THE BEST THAT MONEY CAN RENT" Complete selection of pro audio equipment for hire. Outboard Equip * Digital Recorders * Walkie Talkies 599 Eleventh Avenue, New York, NY 10036 Phone (212) 582-4400

RAINHILL TAPE SPECIALISTS (

High Speed and real time high quality duplication Printed inlays and side labels AMPEX Distributors Studio Accessories Full mastering suite

Music House 369 Warrington Road Rainhill, Prescot Merseyside L35 8LD 051-430 9001



NEW HEADS FOR OLD!

All makes relapped TAPETEK: 01-254 5203 or 0836 215900 (car)

CASSETTE DUPLICATION

Quality Cassette Duplication, High-Speed and Real Time, From "\u00e5", PCM-Fl or Cassette

Masters, Overwrapping, custom wound blank cassettes, labels and inlays

Tel: Laicester (0533) 602064

ACCURATE SOUND LIMITED QUENIBOROUGH (Ind. Est.) MELTON ROAD

QUENIBOROUGH, LEICESTER LE7 8FP

APPROVED BY



STUDIO DESIGNERS

FOR TOP OUALITY AND COMPLETE studio construction and equipment consultants phone BMS Studio Construction on 04868 29068/20293. The cost effective way to build your studio.(D)

INSTALLATIONS

Audio, Video & Electrical Contractors Complete project management 249259 Prefabrication off-site

AUDIO AMPLIFIERS

TURNER ELECTRONICS IND (Est 1966)

POWER AMPLIFIERS 100-700 Watts, 2u, 3u, 4u rackmount. High stability, ultra low noise and distortion, flat response, Linear class AB1, 70% of ficent triples complementary circuitry design by our enginest from Piessey, Fluke, Dolby and Mullard. No noisy fans, thermal limiting of Mosfets mechanical relays, fuse blowing or overload trips, one million watts in use by artists and sound establishments. Sales, service, export engineering advice and sales of most UK electronic audio products. PO Box 49, Etchingham, East Sussex TN19 7NZ (STD) 0435-882581.

STUDIOS FOR SALE

COMPLETE DISC CUTTING STUDIO FOR SALE. Neumann VSM80, 2 stk Studer A820 ¼" or ½", Studer PCM DAD 16 digital preview unit, transfer console, Klark analyser, Sony system Pal and NTSC RTW AD2, Studer cassette A710, Revox PR 99, 2 stk Tannoy FSM. Bargain retirement. Box No. 958 (D).

BUSY, 16 TRACK recording studio near Bristol. Good income, large premises, leasehold, only £42,000 o.v.n.o. including professional equipment, F&F & excellent goodwill. Tel: 0454 322666.

24-TRACK LONDON STUDIO FOR SALE

Due to his involvement with Stock, Aitken and Waterman at P.W.L. Studios, Pete Hammond wishes to sell part or all of Studio 1 at the Workhouse.
The studio and reception area was rebuilt to a very high standard 18 months ago and is fully equipped and operational. Any serious enquiries contact the Workhouse on:

01-237 1737/8

FOR SALE-PRIVATE

CASSETTE DUPLICATOR Graff HSCD 16 × high speed copier, immaculate, little use 16950 o.n.o. Also DBX150 2 channel noise reduction £120. Tel: 03526 61394.

VERY FINE YAMAHA NS-1000 Monitor

speakers, as new (current price £900) £580, 0250 65340 (Lines.)

NEUMANN KM54a MICS, with PSU cables and cases, immaculate condition, collectors items, £295 each, 01-688 0233 after 3pm.

EMT140 VALVE PLATE with Neve remote, v.g.c. £300. Buyer collects. 1MFD20B Ambisonics decoder, v.g.c. £120. Martin (0482) 212780

BUY A PIECE OF IIISTORY. BBC AXBT ribbon mic. Also STC 4033A ribbon mic, Alice 812 console, Uher 4200 stereo. BT lineshans telephones. Best offers Box. 960.

REVOX B-77 MkII 71/2/15ips Rackmount, AS REVOX B-77 MkII 7½/15ips Rackmount, AS NEW, with rack frame, NAB hubs & 25 used NAB tapes £795. STUDIOMASTER 8/4 mixer, NEW & BOXED £595. KLARK TEKNIK DN22 graphic equaliser £295. MXR Dual channel limiter £195. STANTON 681EEE cartridge £25. TECHNICS SB402 loudspeakers (pair) £75. Phone: 043 871 5296.

FOR SALE-TRADE

TASCAM/SENN/BEYER, trade counter. Erricks VCD, Brighouse 722121. (X)

LOCKWOOD, TANNOY, etc., new and used equipment always available and wanted. Lockwood Audio Sales 01-866 0671. (X)

TELEFUNKEN M-15, 24-TRACK perfect heads, 6250 = Dolby, M-16 noise reduction, 3000 =; Studer A-80, 16-track, no amplifiers, only 1200 hrs, 2500 =. Phone Holland 513029120 (Martin).

FOR DETAILS OF HOW TO ADVERTISE IN THIS SUCCESSFUL SECTION PLEASE CONTACT ANDREW KNOX 01-686 2599



18-42 Charlotte Street. WAKEFIELD. W. Yorks WF1 1UH Tel: (0924) 371786. Export Enquiries welcome. Telex: 558649

A1 PRO AUDIO

SPECIALIST SUPPLIER OF PROGRAMMINI
SUITES AND ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT

ATARI * MACINTOSH * HYBRID ARTS * DR T * STEINBERG
OPCODE * MARK OF THE UNICORN * ROLAND * YAMAHA
KORG AKAI * KIAWA * ELECTROVOICE * TANNDY
SENNHEISER * FOSTEX * TASCAM * OENON * TC ELECTRONIC
**PLATINUM ** BEYER * JBL * SECK * SWITCHCRAFT **

1 NEW WAKEFIELD STREET, MANCHESTER M1 5NJ TEL: 061-228 1335

SECOND-HAND

EQUIPMENT WORLDWIDE

+44 923 8 775

+44 923

ক্ট

772351

+44 923

EAY

720060 774713

TLX 262284 REF 1728G

JACKSON MUSIC GROUP

RECORDING CONSULTANTS
AUDIO-VIDEO-FILM
EQUIPMENT DATABANK
PACKAGES & INSTALLATIONS
SHIPPING & VALUATIONS
TECHNICAL SUPPORT

JL

THE STUDIOS, RICKMANSWORTH HERTS, ENGLAND WD3 2XD



STUDIO SOUND AND BROADCAST ENGINEERING

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS ORDER FORM

Please use this coupon for all your sales and wants.
Rates: 70p+VAT per word. Min £17.00+VAT.
Box Nos. £6.00+VAT extra. VAT (UK only) \$rate \$2.00 per word, minimum \$50.00. Box No. \$10.00 extra

E D	per	word, minimum	1 \$50.00, Box No.	\$10.00 extra.
Ω Π				
DRINT				
2				
200				
2				
DITA				
5				

To: STUDIO SOUND, please publish the abo	ve advertisement for insertions under
the heading	Cheque/P.O. to be made payable to LINK
HOUSE PUBLICATIONS LTD, LINK HOUSE,	DINGWALL AVENUE, CROYDON CR9 2TA.
Is a Box No. required Yes/No. If no, please i	nclude remittance to cover name and address
and/or tel. no.	
D.	

M and B RADIO TEL: 0532 435649

Studer A80 8 track		£4,500
Studer A80 ¼ track master (as new)		£2,700
Studer B62 stereo		£675
Ampex stereo (Klark Teknik elec)		£750
Studer A62 mond + stereo	from	£195
Leevers Rich Proline stereo		£500
Quantity of Ferrograph Studio 8 (as seen)	£375
Revox A77HS		£250
Studer C37 valve		£650
Uher 4000L		£85
Nagra III		£400
Leevers Rich stereo E200 (as new)		£395
Neve 24-8-4 returns		£7,000
Neve 16-4-8 console		£5,500
Rebis 28-16-4 returns		£4,750
EMT 240 Gold Foil Echo		£1,000
EMT 140 with 162 stereo reverb amps		£1,000
AKG BX20E reverb		£450
AKG C28 valve		£200
AKG C12A		£200
Neve comp limiters 2262	pair	£850
Sennheiser 415T 805 815T, in stock		
Quad 50D amps	pair	£150
Technics SP10 MkII record decks	NEW	£350
10" Racal zonal ¼ mastering tape	NEW	£9
Agfa Pem 468 (used OK)		£5
New 6-row studio jackfields		£100
ALL PRICES + VAT M & B RADIO		

TEAC 244/34/38 discounts and HP and leasing. Erricks VCD, Brighouse 722121 (Bob)

86 BISHOPSGATE STREET, LEEDS LS1 4BB

AKG "tube" mint matched pair (value £2392), 1350 + VAT, Speiden (hand built) stereo SF 12 ribbon mics, leads, shock mounts (new) £675. Studer C37s (30 ips) Wondrous, £675 each. 0622 59867, 0474 813851.

MOBILE STUDIO excellent condition, built on Bedford Luton truck with outstanding acoustics by Kenneth Shearer. Fully wired with 20/8 console. Many acts recorded including Communards, Redskins and Mike Nesmith. Only 4,000 miles on clock. VIEWING STRONGLY RECOMMENDED. 01-262 9066.

DISC CUTTING EQUIPMENT and systems bought, sold, installed and manufactured (under licence from ORTOFON). TAM/ENGLAND, 13a Hamilton Way, London N3 1AN. Telephone 01-346 0033.

LOCKWOOD, TANNOY, etc., new and used equipment always available and wanted. Lockwood Audio Sales 01-866 0671.

PUT YOUR STUDIO BACK IN THE FAST LANE! We specialise in industries standard SMPTE lock and 24-track sequencer for just £1,099! Appointments/enquiries, Cheops Music, 0223 249889/410077.

STUDER A80 2 inch, 24-track wide body, 3,500 hours. Studer TLS 2000 synchroniser — custom remote £12,995. Phone: Phil 01-734 7766.

SOUNDCRAFT SERIES 400b 32-8+2 PA monitor console, 3 months new, in Bulldog flightcase. RRP £4,400 going for £3,500 + VAT. Phone Andy at Electromusic 01-253 1549.

> LOCKWOOD-**AUTUMN SALE** LOCKWOOD MONITORS Other makes of High End Gear Telephone: Audio Sales For Lists

- 01-866 0671 -

CLASSIFIEDS

Professional Audio & Audio for Video Equipment

Phone and ask for our latest list - more bargains are coming in daily NEW HIGH-TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT

STOP PRESS	STOP PRESS		

I/OP PRESS STOP PRESS
were plst supplied the Yamaha DMP-7's to Spandau Ballet. To find out what your missing out on contact
whice a full working demonstration on this astourinding product
must be the financial cong-awated Montarbo R-16 figital revierb and multi-Fs housed in a fur rack unit
R-16 posts to fib to conversion. 14 kHz response real-time multi-control and a whole host of really usuable
more unque effects incuding 3 modes of John Change peng pong booking blate its cR Japanieriers
per adjustments are displayed to the hosp 60 character LCD desplay 1695.

Bething service using R-10 KB OF or with the per day C73 refurbable on purchase of K T
in coupling the coupling service using K-10 KB OF or with the per day C73 refurbable on purchase of K T
in coupling the coupling of the coupling the couplin

equalisies?

To full demonstration of 1°C. Electronic 2200 Spatial Expander Guitar Effects & Para Ecrs.
SELELINGHAUS ON W. Germany comes a major breast through. A cost of effective face automatic
salled the C-Mu. System: which is retrolitable into virtually any mixer from 16 to 64 inputs subtractly
set of the now with established ATAI 1040 ST. The C-Mus can brong real time automation to mail
studios. Example price for 3°F adders 12'600. **Computer Write or prone for defairs.
and addount in Affair computer process we can now offer the Stiendering Policy 21'- Atain 1040ST. For a descount in Affair computer process we can now offer the Stiendering Policy 21'- Atain 1040ST. For
Automatic 2875.
Word Processor software at an unbestable price of 12'25' 30'. As above the
Automatic 2875.

SECOND HAND, EX-DEMO & NEW EQUIP	_	-35
TASCAM ATR-80 2 '24 Track Available Now		26.5
STUDER A80 MK IV 24 Track Including Autologate New		22 9
STUDER A-80 2 inch 16TK - Superb Condition		€8 5
STUDER A62 Stereo Lovely Condition		100
STUDER B67 c/w Console/Overbridge - Mint		£2 5
OTARI MX-50508 Mkill 12 8 Tk with Remote Perfect Condition		£53
TASCAM ATR60 2 Trk In Console with Centre Trk Time Code As New		53.6
TEAC 3440 - As New		67
TEAC 3440 + RX-9 dBx Both Mint		17
TEAC 35-2 Superb 2 Track S/H TEAC 80-8 1 8 Track - Perfect		£12
TASCAM MS-16 with dBx + Autolocate + Console Stand	Packag	
TASCAM ATR-60 '> Eight Track Professional > Console + Overbridge + Auto-Q		€4 1
TASCAM ATR-60 2 Trk As New		€29
TASCAM 480B One Only Special		€5 1
TASCAM 32 - New		63
	er One Only	
TASCAM 38 'New		C 15
TASCAM 38 c/w 2 x DX4D in Tascam CS607 Stand - Perfect Cond		£17
TASCAM 38 New Heads with 2 x DX-4D in Console All Boxed TASCAM 44 (original) As New		5.1
TASCAM 44 (Original) As New		53
TASCAM 34 S/H New Heads		33
FOSTEX E2 ' Stereo + Centre Track		€2 4
FOSTEX Model 80 'New		213
FOSTEX E-16 - From Slock		CP O
FOSTEX 32 Trk Package Comp 2 x E 16 4030 Synch 4050 Auto Locate Inc 1/face	Cables New!	C 10 9
TASCAM 22-2 7' Spool 2 Trk - Mint		£3
TASCAM T2640 MS Cassette Duplicator - New 1 Only		213
TEAC 32-2 5 Yrs Old Relapped Heads REVOX B77 II - S/H As New		32
REVOX B77 II - S7H AS NEW		£1 (
REVOX PR-99 II		€16
UHER 4200 c/w Case & Mics		€4
2 x AK Af MG-14D + Adams Smith Zeta 3 Synchroniser (24 Trk Recording)		26.9
AKAI MG14D	Packag	e De
AMPEX ATR-700 2 Trk - Immaculate		58
BRENELL 8 1' 8 Tk c/w Full Function Remote		£14
ITAM 806 12" 8 Track = Good Condition - New Heads		
MIXING CONSOLES		10
Audio MXT 1000 10 4 Broadcast Desk - As New AHB Sigma - All Formats Available	Prices From	
AHB Syncon B 34/24 P & G's + Stand - As New		0 2
AHB System 8 Mk III 24 16 with JELLINGHAUS Automation		548
AHB System 8 1616 Mk II - As New		£1 !
AHB System 8 Mk II 16 8 - S/H		£1 0
AH8 CMC 24 Mk I (24 16) - New		219
AHB CMC 16 Mk I (16 8) - New		E1 3
AHB CMC 24 Mk II – New		63
AHB CMC 32 with Jellinghaus Fader Automation • CMPTE Automated Routing & Mu AHB Studio 1.2 For Broadcast or Disco Applications Recently appointed DDA dealers - 10. Series Recording Consoles	ting	£1 !
DDA 16 8 2		63
DDA 32 8 2		63
DDA 40 8 2		E10 .
DYNAMIX 16 8 2 - Good Condition		E
SOUNDTRACS MRX Series 24 8 16		€5 2
SOUNDTRACS PC Midi Series 16 Input version		£4 (
RAM RM-10 – As New TASCAM M312 (12 4 8) – New Ex-Demo		E1
	Enet	1 62
TASCAM M520 (20 8 18) - 2 Available As New TAC Matchless - New - To Order		CP C
TAC Scorpion	Pnces From	
FOSTEX 350 + 3060 Meterbridge - As New		2
SOUNDCRAFT Series 3B 24 24 - Good Condition		6 93
SOUNDCRAFT Senes II 16 8		. 51
SOUNDCRAFT 4008 16 4 2 + 8 + 8 Mtrs TWEED Audio 24 16 Console Patchbay + Stand All PPM's + P & G's Cost 26K Nev		£1 8
	Bargaii	n E5.0

10% DISCOUNT OFF ALL T.C ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS¹

OUTBOARD EQUIPMENT ETC		
AMS RMX-16 – Latest Software – 9 F	Aonths Old	£3 00
EXICON 224 XL - New Model		£10 95
LEXICON PCM 70 Effects Processor		
KLARK TEKNIK ON360 2 x 30 Band		£99
KLARK TEKNIK DN332 2 x 16 Band		
KLARK TEKNIK DN60 Spectrum An-	llyser	£ 75
KLARK TEKNIK DN780 Reverb		Special Offer £1 65
T C ELECTRONIC 2290 with 32 Sec	3 Sampling - New	53.66
T C ELECTRONIC 2290 8 Secs		12.00
T C ELECTRONIC 1210 Spatial Exp		£73
T C ELECTRONIC 2240 HS 4 Band		£57 £34
T.C. ELECTRONIC 1140 HS 4 Band T.C. ELECTRONIC 1220 2 Band Sie	Mono Parametric	£34 £26
MONTARBO Drev 128 Pro Quality R	reo Parametric	
MONTARBO Drev 128 Pro Quality H	evero a marmoniser (2 Hemaining)	563
MUNIAMBU H-16 New	from a total decision of the first	[43
AUDIO KINETICS O-Lock 310 With	vandus interraces - As New	£ £3
BEL BDE 2600 Stereo Inc. Remote 8	DISK Unive	
YAMAHA REV-5 YAMAHA SPX-90 II New		£1/h
YAMAHA DMP-7 Digital Reverb/Mix		55 90
		12 00
YAMAHA GC2020B Balanced - Nev		524
ART Pro Verb – Available From Stoc ALESIS Microverb – New	*	521
3 x ALESIS Microverbs inc Rackmou	as Mrt. Blown	(9
ALESIS Midiverb II – New	UI KIE LAGW	
	0.0	(3) (4)
MARSHALL M5002 Time Modulator	-5/H	
AKG BX-20E - Perfect		Bargain C29
KORG DRV-1000 Reverb - New		[37
KORG DRV-2000 Reverb - New		17
KORG DRV-3000 Inc Infrared Remo	xe - New	
REBIS RA701 Midi Gale - New		10
ADAMS-SMITH ZETA 3 Synchronis	pr - a - N	Special Offer £25
AUDIO + DESIGN Gernini Dual Con	sp/Lim = New	
AUDIO + DESIGN Panscan Auto Pa		£37 £75
AUDIO + DESIGN Compex Stereo -		
AUDIO + DESIGN F700RS - As Ne	*	£49
DRAWMER OS-201 Noise Gate		(Quantity Discounts) £25
DRAWMER DL-221 Comp/Lim		(Quantity Discounts) £34
DRAWMER LX-20 Comp/Exp	- Dias D., s., D. D. D. D.	(Quantity Discounts) £22
REBIS Rack 2 Freq Conscious Gate	IS HIVA PIE-AMP P Bay . PSU	£35
BEL BC-3-8T - As New		£21 £42
IBANEZ SDR-1000 + _ New		
OTARI Remote/Localer for MX-505		525
TANTEK M4100 Master Mairix Auto		270
STATIK (KT) SA20 Reverb - As Nev		£.
GREAT BRITISH SPRING REVERE	- As New	2
HARRISON GP215 2 x 15 Graphic		£3
HARRISON GP130 Mono 31 Band		C.
HARRISON GP230 2 x 30		C C C
TASCAM DX-4D 4 Chan DBX		Special Offer £2
I O SYSTEMS Clarifier - In Stock		£3
FENDER RHODES Stage '73 - Goo	d Condition	2
LINN DRUM LM2 With Expanded M	emory	Price Reduced to £3
OBERHEIM DMX - New Condition		53:
OBERHEIM DX + Stretch - S/H		£4:
RQLAND D50 - In Stock		1 17
LOADS OF SECOND HAND MICS		RING FOR PRICE
MICROPHONES New & Used From	NEUMANN AKG SENNHEISER	BEYER SHUME TOA NAUY
AKG C422 Comb - Mint		63
STC 4038		C2
TOA Hand Held Radio Mic System -	S/H	£4
E V RE20 - S/H As New		€4.
JAMO J-230 Monitors - S/H		£5:
MONITORS From JBL (Full Range I	n Stock) TANNOY YAMAHA URE	I KLARK TEKNIK
AMPLIFICATION By HARRISON U		
Loads more equipmen	it in stock - we have gear	coming in all the time.
	the prices above do not	
STUDIO HOUSE A	Il major credit cards accepte	G LUNDO

4 Wellington Road, St. John's Wood, London NW8. Tel: 01-586 3167 Prign Lane 101-22 Stockport SK6 8AA Tel: 06636 4244. Telex: 665721, Fax: 06636 2328

AUDIO LEADS

Cable Technology

IMPORTERS OF KLOTZ PROFESSIONAL AUDIO CABLE, CABLE SYSTEMS AND CONNECTORS FOR THE MOST DEMANDING USE IN RECORDING, BROADCAST, AUDIO VISUAL AND P.A. 72-74 EVERSHOLT STREET, LONDON NW1 1BY TEL: 01-387 5783 TELEX: 28159 MUSLAB G

EDUCATION

NFTS

THE NATIONAL FILM AND TELEVISION SCHOOL

offers a three year programme leading to a specialisation in the area of Sound Recording including location recording/transfer/track laying, post-sync, music recording, mixing and experience of all other areas of film making.

The Sound Department is one of ten at Beaconsfield; the others are Animation, Art Direction, Camera, Direction, Documentary, Editing, Film Music Composition, Production and Script Writing.

Closing date for applications is the 15th January 1988 for Autumn 1988.

Write or telephone for Prospectus to:

Admissions Office, Dept. St.S. National Film and Television School Station Road, Beaconsfield, Bucks Beaconsfield (04946) 78623

WANTED

WANTED old audio equipment by Westrex and Western Electric. Amps, preamps, speakers, drivers horns, valves etc. EMT turntables, WAGRA and Studer decks, Tannoy speakers etc. Shipping no problem. Contact Charlie Dripps, 4331 Maxson Road, Elmonte CA, NSA FAX (818) 444 6863 (N).

SITUATIONS VACANT

WANTED

Experienced sales person with high level of technical ability and personal drive, to join well-established company in the Audio-Visual field for major launch programme.

Full CV and letter to BOX 959

Commissioning Engineer

to £16K plus car

Commissioning and technical support to broadcast customers in UK and overseas. Experience in broadcast/ pro audio industry and knowledge of Microprocessor-based systems required.

For information on this and other vacancies:

Contact Mike Jones on 0256 470704

Professional & Technical Appointments

BROADCAST DIVISION

SITUATIONS WANTED

A HARD WORKING successful English recording engineer with SSL and digital experience seeks position in a well equipped 24/48 track studio. Telephone 0202 624884 or 01049 221 4301237. (J)

WINDMILL LANE STUDIOS DUBLIN

REQUIRE

EXPERIENCED
AUDIO MAINTENANCE
ENGINEER
EQUIPMENT INCLUDES
SSL, STUDER,
FAIRLIGHT, OTARI ETC

Please Contact

THE TECHNICAL MANAGER

WINDMILL LANE STUDIOS, 4 WINDMILL LANE DUBLIN 2 or TELEPHONE DUBLIN 713444

Branch & Appleby Ltd

Incorporating Magnasound Electronics Ltd

Stonefield Way, Ruislip, Middlesex HA4 0YL. BA

Tel: 01-864 1577 01-423 3597 Telex: 918582 MAGSND G

SERVICE AND TEST ENGINEER MAGNETIC RECORDING EQUIPMENT

We need a self-motivating service engineer to instal and maintain our range of studio systems.

If you are familiar with professional audio equipment, we can offer you an interesting and varied job supporting our customers across U.K.

Call Pam Harding at Branch & Appleby on 01-864 1577

SALES MANAGER

Digital Audio Research Limited recently launched SOUNDSTATION II, the second generation digital audio recorder and production centre. A sales manager is required to conduct direct sales, technical support and organise distribution in the U.K. and the continent.

The audio professional sought to satisfy these requirements has five years experience in sound production operations or service for the broadcast, motion picture or music industry. Personal, direct sales success is essential. The appointed person will demonstrate unique abilities that combine technical understanding of audio systems with well developed commercial and organisational skills.

Salary is negotiable and fringe benefits include a company car.

Please telephone Virginia Hill on 03727 42848 or post your career details in strict confidence to Marketing Director, Digital Audio Research Limited, 2 Silverglade Business Park, Leatherhead Road, Chessington, Surrey, KT9 2QL.

SALESPERSON REQUIRED

by a leading London equipment supply company to the broadcast, recording studio and audio video markets.

Although some of our products are very high tech, this might suit someone with an operational background who would like to turn their talents towards selling and all the contact with the industry, the people in it and their equipment that this would involve.

This is an "out on the road" job with minimal time in "the office" and, although based in London area, could take you not only around the UK but possibly into Western Funder.

Initially, the position requires the use of own car — to be replaced by a Company vehicle when you have established yourself.

Salary averaging £15,000 per annum and more quite possible, subject to results, with a minimum negotiable basic of £6,000 per annum.

Apply in writing, with C/V and some basic information about yourself, your suitability for this position and any special experience that might be relevant to:

JOHN SOUTHGATE, PO BOX 81 ASCOT SL5 9TB

INDEX TO VOLUME 29

A summary of features, reviews, etc, published during 1987. In the right hand column, the first two digits refer to the month of publication and the rest, the page number

ADDRESS CHANGES			Crest Audio			05/22
Abbeydale Recording Studios		02/24	Crown International			04/13
Agfa-Gevaert		08/12 08/12	D&B audiotechnik DDA		03/26,	10/13
Amber Technology APRS		05/22	DOD		03/20,	06/15
Arup Acoustics	03/22,		Electrospace		01/22,	03/26
Auditec Distribution	,	02/30	Fairlight		03/26,	
Audio FX		03/22	Fane			10/13
Carisboro Sales Ltd/Carisboro Sound			Ferrograph			12/16 03/20
Equipment		09/10 12/14	Gauss HM Electronics			12/16
Centro Corp Cerwin-Vega		02/24	Isotrack			10/13
Chromatix		03/22	KACO/BACH			08/12
Crest Audio		08/12	KEF			10/13
Dahlquist		10/14	Kintek			03/20 10/13
DDA		02/30	Kurzweil Lyrec			09/12
Digital Creations Corp Electro-Voice		11/14 03/22	MBI			03/26
Electro-voice Electrospace Developments		05/22	McKenzie Acoustics	03/26,	07/16,	
Eltron Pty		02/30	Micropoint			04/13
Interama		09/10	Milab			10/13
Karl Brown's Studio Innovations		10/14	Millbank Electronics Group			03/26
London School of Audio Engineering		02/30 02/30	Mitsubishi Pro-Audio Group Nady			07/16 10/13
Martin Audio Martin Levan Sound Design		02/30	Nemesis Electronics			07/16
Milab International		07/20	Neotek			03/26
Mitsubishi Pro-Audio Group	02/24,	03/22	NTP			09/12
Musicable		06/12	Otari Corp			05/22
Otari Corporation		10/14	Philip Drake Electronics Polytronik			03/26 08/12
Presence Audio		10/14 08/12	Quantec			11/15
Rainhill Tape Specialists Reflexion Arts		03/24	Quested Monitoring Systems		01/22,	
RLS Acoustics		09/10	Renkus-Heinz		,	09/12
Sound Technology		06/12	Samson			03/26
State of the Art Distribution		07/20	Sony Broadcast Soundcraft	02/20	05/22	02/31
Stewart Electronics		12/14 03/22	Soundtracs	03/20,	05/22, 03/26,	04/12
Sue Graham Associates S W Davies		06/12	SSL		03/20,	02/31
TEAC	03/22	11/14	Stepp			11/15
Telecommunications Information			Summit			03/26
Systems Ltd		10/14	TAC Tantek Pro-Audio			09/12
TotalSystems		03/22 09/10	Tascam			07/16 06/15
Valley International Inc		09/10	TDM Design			06/15
			Thandar Electronics			08/12
AGENCIES			TimeLine Inc			03/20
ADA		06/15	Uher			03/26
Agfa Magnetic Tape	07/46	06/15	Versadyne International Visonik			03/20 03/26
Alpha Audio Altec Lansing	07/16	09/12 07/16	Voyetra Technologies			06/15
Ampex	09/12	06/15	Wellard Research			03/20
Anchor monitors		02/31	Westlake			03/26
Aries/Goutam		01/22	AUTHORS			
ASC Audia Davalaamaata		03/36 10/13	Janet Angus			
Audio Developments Audio Digital		07/16	A trip to the PROMs			12/30
Audio Kinetics	01/22	03/26	Audio International			12/56
Audio Logic		06/15	Black Barn, Surrey			07/92
Audioscope		10/13	Bob Auger			03/96
Audio Technica		02/31 03/26	Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire Good Earth, London			03/68 06/28
BGW Beyer Dynamic		09/12	Great Linford Manor			10/94
Bruel & Kjaer		09/12	Jack Renner			09/78
Bulgin		02/31	James Mallinson			05/68
Buschel		08/12	Marcus Studios, London			02/48
Carver Group		03/26	Master Rock, London			08/70 11/36
Celestion International Chromatec		08/12 09/12	Puk Two, Denmark Recording in Scandinavia			01/32
Circuit Design Technology		06/15	Takomo, Helsinki			05/52
Clyde Electronics		09/12	Yamaha R&D			10/58

Hans Beekhuyzen EMI Studios, The Netherlands	09/88
Mike Bennett	
International recording in Hungary & Czechoslovakia	05/60
Jim Betteridge Keyed in to opera	04/60
Opera on the road	01/48
Smokehouse—an in-house approach Twickenham Film	08/52 10/102
Burkhard Braach	
An automated test set Sean Davies	01/42
Designing a practical monitor	08/58
Ralph Denyer Rhett Davies	08/44
Using the Stepp DG1	10/108
Tony Draper Clifton Studios, York	01/36
Ebony, Yorkshire Tony Faulkner	07/64
R-DAT in practice	07/58
Jack Field The Studio	06/42
John Fisher Dolby SR progression	01/18
Dave Foister	
Alesis Midiverb II and Microverb Aphex Aural Exciter Type C	07/150 12/84
ART DR1	01/67
Bel BDE-2600S D&R Aurex	12/76 12/82
D&R Multigate	12/81
Jecklin OSS disc Rebis RA 701	06/70 02/86
Hugh Ford	
Audioscope 3211 Beyer M740N(C) microphone	04/82 06/72
CD test discs	01/62
Fostex E-22 Milab VIP50	03/120 06/72
RE Instruments RE201	01/68
Sennheiser MKH20/30/40 Wandel & Goltermann NFA-1	06/72 02/72
Barry Fox Business 01/64, 02/68, 03/80, 04/44	05/74
06/64, 07/124, 08/62, 09/74, 10/78, 11/57	
Peter Frigo Optimised recording	05/50
Neil Grant	
RCF SCD 6000 UREI 813C	11/82 03/110
Westlake BBSM-12	06/82
Dave Hastilow Daylight, Devon	09/38
Foxhole, Bristol Millstream Recording, Gloucester	07/106 04/72
The Manor, Oxfordshire	05/80
Tricky Sound, Devon Paul James	12/73
Fifth Floor Productions, Cincinnati	01/40
Mark Jenkins LA Synthesis—a new form of sound	
creation Music page 02/40, 03/34, 04/22, 06/22	12/64
William Johnston	
Criteria, Miami Ben Kok	07/126
Intelligent PA systems	12/38
Paul D Lehrman	07/136
A new approach (Hult Center) Ensoniq	04/16
FM grows up David Mellor	07/142
Designs and doodles	07/18
Royal Opera on tour Source Independent Measurement	06/50 11/22
Talking to Rupert Neve	10/82
Why MIDI systems don't work Caroline Moss	04/64
New exhibition in Italy	12/10
Terry Nelson All sync'd up	04/36
Atlantic, New York	09/42
Couleurs, France Des Dames, Paris	10/130 12/46
Ebony, Switzerland	08/34
Kolbe Record Plant (NY) remote operations	08/32 02/52
Mastering at Masterdisk	09/82
Milo Music, London NEP Productions, New York	07/132 03/88
Saje Memory	05/38
SĆV PC80 phase checker Shozo Kinoshita—speaker designer	07/152 07/84
Sound reinforcement at Los Angeles 03/36	6, 04/13
Studio Sixty Turbosound TPC-1151 phase checker	08/34 07/152
Valley People model 415 Peter Orr	12/89
and all for £15 an hour	05/56
Harold D Osborne Musical instruments at NAMM	04/18
Alan Parsons Lifting a digit for art's sake	03/62
=	

INDEX TO VOLUME 29

Martin Polon		API Audio Products			08/14
Perspective 01/56, 02/56, 03/78,	05/78, 06/60,	ASC, Brussels			06/15
07/118, 08/64, 09/70, 10/74,	11/52, 12/26	Aphex			05/22
Paul Randall		Apogee		07/24,	11/16
Yah Boo Hiss	10/88	Applied Research & Technolog	ly		07/22
Glenn Rogers	00/40	Audio International (Amek)			01/22
Console design and MIDI	02/42	Audio Kinetics		02/24,	
Russ Martin All under control	40/00	Audioscope			07/24
Douglas Self	10/68	Audix		02/24,	
A future for analogue consoles	05/32	BFE AG (Saje)		02/20	02/24
Mike Skeet	05/32	Benchmark Associates		03/20,	10/19
Classical ambience	02/60	Bruel & Kjaer BSS			09/14
MS technique	06/56	Calrec		09/14,	
Tim Leigh Smith	00/00	Canford Audio		03/14,	06/15
Inside the National Sound Archive	03/82	CMX			01/22
Pandora's DAD	10/64	Crest Audio			11/16
Practical disc recording: The Bridge	09/30		, 07/22,	11/16	
Practical disc recording: BBC Wales		Dolby	, 01,22,	09/14,	
Sync talk	04/68	Drake		00, 14,	09/14
Carl Snape	0 11 00	Eastlake Audio		07/22,	
Music page	02/40, 04/22	Ensoniq		OITEL,	05/22
Sound Valley, Japan	08/28	Fairlight		05/22,	
Technics SL-P1200	12/86	Focusrite		JJ. LL,	08/14
Keith Spencer-Allen		For.A			09/14
A history of Ferrograph	12/16	Fostex			07/22
Beatles CDs	03/22	GML		08/14,	
Bruel & Kiaer	07/98	Graff		00/14,	01/22
Fazioli pianos	03/40	Harris Grant Associates			02/24
Masterfonics	10/122	Harrison Systems	07/22	10/19,	
Mike Oldfield's new pastures	11/66	HHB Hire & Sales (Sony)	01122,	10/13,	05/22
Toyoshima	08/24	Hilton Sound			10/19
Patrick Stapley	00/24	Industrial Acoustics Co			02/24
Neve Necam 96	05/82	JBL			03/20
Steve Turner	03/02	Kelsey Acoustics			10/19
The Party post-production	07/80	Lexicon	05/22	06/15,	
Richard Vickers	01700	MAC	03/22,	00/13,	07/24
The Brit Row Connection	02/64	Martin Audio			06/15
Jorge Wuttke	02/04	MCI			06/15
Electrostatic pressure transducers	06/36	MCI/Sony			03/20
Lioundation products transducers	00/30	Meyer			07/22
			07/22,	07/24	
		Williamoisiii 05/22,	07722,		
BUSINESS				09/14,	
A Sony 'surround' system	12/61	Munro Associates			03/20
A Sony 'surround' system	12/61	Neotek	00/44	44/46	09/14
Book reviews	08/62	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22,	08/14,	11/16,	09/14 12/14
Book reviews Buddy Rich	08/62 09/74	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital	08/14,	11/16,	09/14 12/14 09/14
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video	08/62 09/74 10/78	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP			09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital	06/15,	07/22,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24,
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22,	06/15,		09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio	06/15, 08/14,	07/22,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He	06/15, 08/14,	07/22,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre	06/15, 08/14,	07/22,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi)	06/15, 08/14,	07/22,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested	06/15, 08/14,	07/22,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan	06/15, 08/14,	07/22,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox	06/15, 08/14,	07/22,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland	06/15, 08/14,	07/22,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser	06/15, 08/14,	07/22,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 07/24
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex	06/15, 08/14, inz)	07/22, 10/19,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 07/24 03/20
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser	06/15, 08/14, inz)	07/22, 10/19, 07/22,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 07/24 03/20 08/14,
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20,	06/15, 08/14, inz)	07/22, 10/19,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 09/14 01/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 07/24 03/20 08/14, 11/16
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio	06/15, 08/14, inz)	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 07/24 03/20 08/14, 11/16 07/24
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24,	06/15, 08/14, inz)	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14, 07/24,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 07/24 03/20 08/14, 11/16 07/24
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted Recreating stereo	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62 09/77 07/125	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio (Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft Soundtracs	06/15, 08/14, inz)	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 07/24 03/20 08/14, 11/16 07/24 11/16 07/24 11/19
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted Recreating stereo Simulcasting	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62 09/77 07/125 07/125	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24, Soundtracs Spectrum Studios	06/15, 08/14, inz)	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14, 07/24, 06/15,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 07/24 03/20 08/14, 11/16 07/24 10/19 10/19 10/19
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted Recreating stereo Simulcasting Stereo TV for Britain	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62 09/77 07/125 07/125 02/68 03/80	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio (Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft Soundtracs	06/15, 08/14, inz)	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14, 07/24, 06/15,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 07/24 03/20 08/14, 11/16 07/24 10/19 10/19 02/24
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted Recreating stereo Simulcasting Stereo TV for Britain Synclavier demo at Eel Pie	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62 09/77 07/125 02/68 3/80 09/74	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio (Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24, Soundtracs Spectrum Studios SSL 01/22, 02/24,	06/15, 08/14, inz)	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14, 06/15, 06/15, 10/19,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 07/24 03/20 08/14, 11/16 07/24, 11/16 07/24, 11/16
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted Recreating stereo Simulcasting Stereo TV for Britain Synclavier demo at Eel Pie THX and Dolby SR	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62 09/77 07/125 07/125 02/68 03/80 09/74 10/78	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24, Soundtracs Spectrum Studios SSL 01/22, 02/24, Stirling ITA	06/15, 08/14, inz) 06/15, 03/20,	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14, 06/15, 06/15, 06/15, 05/22,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 07/24 03/20 08/14, 11/16 07/24 10/19 10/19 02/24 07/24, 11/16 06/15
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted Recreating stereo Simulcasting Stereo TV for Britain Synclavier demo at Eel Pie THX and Dolby SR Timecode explained	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62 09/77 07/125 02/68 03/80 09/74 10/78	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24, Soundtracs Spectrum Studios SSL 01/22, 02/24, Stirling ITA Studer 02/24, 05/22,	06/15, 08/14, inz) 06/15, 03/20,	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14, 06/15, 06/15, 06/15, 05/22,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 07/24 03/20 08/14, 11/16 07/24 10/19 10/19 10/19 10/19 10/15 11/16 06/15
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted Recreating stereo Simulcasting Stereo TV for Britain Synclavier demo at Eel Pie THX and Dolby SR Timecode explained Viper C copy spoiler	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62 09/77 07/125 02/68 03/80 09/74 10/78	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio (Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24, Soundtracs Spectrum Studios SSL 01/22, 02/24, Stirling ITA Studer 02/24, 05/22, Studio Innovations	06/15, 08/14, inz) 06/15, 03/20,	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14, 06/15, 06/15, 06/15, 05/22,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 07/24 03/20 08/14, 11/16 07/24, 11/16 06/15 11/16 06/15 12/14
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted Recreating stereo Simulcasting Stereo TV for Britain Synclavier demo at Eel Pie THX and Dolby SR Timecode explained	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62 09/77 07/125 02/68 03/80 09/74 10/78	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24, Soundtracs Spectrum Studios SSL 01/22, 02/24, Stirling ITA Studer 02/24, 05/22, Studio Innovations S W Davies	06/15, 08/14, inz) 06/15, 03/20,	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14, 06/15, 06/15, 06/15, 05/22,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 05/22 05/22 05/22 11/16 07/24 11/16 07/24, 11/16 06/15 12/14 07/24 07/24,
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted Recreating stereo Simulcasting Stereo TV for Britain Synclavier demo at Eel Pie THX and Dolby SR Timecode explained Viper C copy spoiler	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62 09/77 07/125 02/68 03/80 09/74 10/78	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24, Soundtracs Spectrum Studios SSL 01/22, 02/24, Stirling ITA Studer 02/24, 05/22, Studio Innovations S W Davies Synclavier	06/15, 08/14, inz) 06/15, 03/20,	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14, 07/24, 06/15, 10/19, 05/22, 10/19,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 05/22 07/24 10/19 10/19 10/19 10/19 02/24 11/16 06/15 12/14 07/24, 11/16 06/15 12/14 07/24,
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted Recreating stereo Simulcasting Stereo TV for Britain Synclavier demo at Eel Pie THX and Dolby SR Timecode explained Viper C copy spoiler Voice recognition systems	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62 09/77 07/125 02/68 03/80 09/74 10/78	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio (Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24, Soundtracs Spectrum Studios SSL 01/22, 02/24, Stirling ITA Studer 02/24, 05/22, Studio Innovations S W Davies Synclavier TAC	06/15, 08/14, inz) 06/15, 03/20,	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14, 06/15, 06/15, 06/15, 05/22,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 07/24, 11/16 07/24, 11/16 06/15 12/14 07/22 08/14, 07/24 07/24, 11/16 06/15
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted Recreating stereo Simulcasting Stereo TV for Britain Synclavier demo at Eel Pie THX and Dolby SR Timecode explained Viper C copy spoiler Voice recognition systems	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/65 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62 09/77 07/125 02/68 03/80 09/74 10/78 03/80 06/64 04/44	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24, Soundtracs Spectrum Studios SSL 01/22, 02/24, Stirling ITA Studer 02/24, 05/22, Studio Innovations S W Davies Synclavier TAC Technics	06/15, 08/14, inz) 06/15, 03/20,	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14, 07/24, 06/15, 10/19, 05/22, 10/19,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 05/22 05/22 05/24 11/16 07/24 11/16 11/16 11/16 11/16 07/24 11/16 07/24 11/16 07/24 11/16 07/24 11/16 07/24 11/16 07/24 11/16 07/24 11/16 07/24 11/16 07/24 11/16 07/22 08/14 07/22 08/14
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted Recreating stereo Simulcasting Stereo TV for Britain Synclavier demo at Eel Pie THX and Dolby SR Timecode explained Viper C copy spoiler Voice recognition systems CONTRACTS AKG	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62 09/77 07/125 02/68 03/80 09/74 10/78 03/80	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio (Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24, Soundtracs Spectrum Studios SSL 01/22, 02/24, Stirling ITA Studer 02/24, 05/22, Studio Innovations S W Davies Synclavier TAC Technics Tecniche Del Suono (TDS)	06/15, 08/14, inz) 06/15, 03/20,	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14, 07/24, 06/15, 10/19, 05/22, 10/19,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 05/22 07/24 10/19 10/19 10/19 02/24 11/16 06/15 12/14 07/24, 11/16 06/15 12/14 07/24 07/24 07/24 07/24 07/24 07/22 08/14,
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted Recreating stereo Simulcasting Stereo TV for Britain Synclavier demo at Eel Pie THX and Dolby SR Timecode explained Viper C copy spoiler Voice recognition systems CONTRACTS AKG AMS/Calrec	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62 09/77 07/125 02/68 03/80 09/74 10/78 03/80 06/64 04/44	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio (Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Ouested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24, Soundtracs Spectrum Studios SSL 01/22, 02/24, Stirling ITA Studer 02/24, 05/22, Studio Innovations S W Davies Synclavier TAC Technics Tecniche Del Suono (TDS) Theatre Sound	06/15, 08/14, inz) 06/15, 03/20,	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14, 07/24, 06/15, 10/19, 05/22, 10/19,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 07/24, 03/20 08/14, 11/16 06/15 10/19 02/24 07/24, 11/16 06/15 12/14 07/22 08/14 07/24 07/24 07/24 07/24 07/24 07/24 07/24 07/24 07/24 07/24 07/24
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted Recreating stereo Simulcasting Stereo TV for Britain Synclavier demo at Eel Pie THX and Dolby SR Timecode explained Viper C copy spoiler Voice recognition systems CONTRACTS AKG AMS/Calrec Albrecht	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62 09/77 07/125 02/68 03/80 09/74 10/78 03/80 09/74 10/78 03/80 06/64 04/44	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24, Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24, Soundtracs Spectrum Studios SSL 01/22, 02/24, Stirling ITA Studer 02/24, 05/22, Studio Innovations S W Davies Synclavier TAC Technics Tecniche Del Suono (TDS) Theatre Sound Totalsystems	06/15, 08/14, inz) 06/15, 03/20,	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14, 07/24, 06/15, 10/19, 05/22, 10/19,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 05/22 05/22 05/22 11/16 07/24 11/16 07/24, 11/16 07/24 11/16 07/24 11/16 07/24 11/16 07/24 07/22 08/14 07/22 08/14 07/22 08/14 07/22 08/14 07/22 08/14
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted Recreating stereo Simulcasting Stereo TV for Britain Synclavier demo at Eel Pie THX and Dolby SR Timecode explained Viper C copy spoiler Voice recognition systems CONTRACTS AKG AMS/Calrec Albrecht Allen & Heath Brenell	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62 09/77 07/125 02/68 03/80 09/74 10/78 03/80 06/64 04/44	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24, Soundtracs Spectrum Studios SSL 01/22, 02/24, Stirling ITA Studer 02/24, 05/22, Studio Innovations S W Davies Synclavier TAC Technics Tecniche Del Suono (TDS) Theatre Sound Totalsystems Turbosound	06/15, 08/14, inz) 06/15, 03/20,	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14, 07/24, 06/15, 10/19, 05/22, 10/19,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 07/24 03/20 08/14, 11/16 07/24 10/19 10/19 07/24, 11/16 07/24 07/24 07/24 07/24 07/22 03/20 08/14 07/24 07/24 07/22 03/20
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted Recreating stereo Simulcasting Stereo TV for Britain Synclavier demo at Eel Pie THX and Dolby SR Timecode explained Viper C copy spoiler Voice recognition systems CONTRACTS AKG AMS/Calrec Albrecht Allen & Heath Brenell Amek 03/24, 06/15, 07/22,	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62 09/77 07/125 02/68 03/80 09/74 10/78 03/80 04/44 11/57 03/80 09/74 10/78 03/80 09/74 10/78 03/80 09/74 10/78 03/80 09/14, 11/16	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio (Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24, Soundtracs Spectrum Studios SSL 01/22, 02/24, Stirling ITA Studer 02/24, 05/22, Studio Innovations S W Davies Synclavier TAC Technics Tecniche Del Suono (TDS) Theatre Sound Totalsystems Turbosound Valley People	06/15, 08/14, inz) 06/15, 03/20,	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14, 07/24, 06/15, 10/19, 05/22, 10/19,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 07/24, 11/16 06/15 10/19 02/24 07/24, 11/16 06/15 12/14 07/22 08/14 07/24 07/24 07/22 08/14 07/24 07/24 07/24 07/22 08/14 07/24 07/22 07/24 07/22
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted Recreating stereo Simulcasting Stereo TV for Britain Synclavier demo at Eel Pie THX and Dolby SR Timecode explained Viper C copy spoiler Voice recognition systems CONTRACTS AKG AMS/Calrec Albrecht Allen & Heath Brenell Amek 03/24, 06/15, 07/22, Ampex	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62 09/77 07/125 02/68 03/80 09/74 10/78 03/80 06/64 04/44	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24, Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24, Soundtracs Spectrum Studios SSL 01/22, 02/24, Stirling ITA Studer 02/24, 05/22, Studio Innovations S W Davies Synclavier TAC Technics Tecniche Del Suono (TDS) Theatre Sound Totalsystems Turbosound Valley People Westlake	06/15, 08/14, inz) 06/15, 03/20, 05/22, 06/15,	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14, 07/24, 06/15, 10/19, 05/22, 10/19,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 05/22 05/22 07/24 11/16 06/15 12/14 07/22 08/14 07/22 08/14 07/22 08/14 07/22 08/14 07/22 08/14 07/22 08/14 07/22 07/24 07/22 07/24 07/22 07/24 07/22
Book reviews Buddy Rich CD Video Common Market's position on DAT Copycode demonstrations DAT levy again DAT on sale David Hatch quoted Deafness in Chinese orchestra Dolby vs Thomas Dolby settlement Domestic audio quality to outstrip the professionals Japanese Audio Fair Levy lowdown Market for CD-V Name dropping 'One-copy' Copycode Origins of HX Pro Ray Dolby quoted Recreating stereo Simulcasting Stereo TV for Britain Synclavier demo at Eel Pie THX and Dolby SR Timecode explained Viper C copy spoiler Voice recognition systems CONTRACTS AKG AMS/Calrec Albrecht Allen & Heath Brenell Amek 03/24, 06/15, 07/22,	08/62 09/74 10/78 10/78 07/124 05/74 06/64 07/125 06/64 08/62 02/68 12/61 01/64 11/57 03/80 08/62 09/77 07/125 02/68 03/80 09/74 10/78 03/80 04/44 11/57 03/80 09/74 10/78 03/80 09/74 10/78 03/80 09/74 10/78 03/80 09/14, 11/16	Neotek Neve 06/15, 07/22, New England Digital NTP Otari 03/20, 05/22, Professional Audio (Renkus-He Professional Audio (Centre (Soundtracs/Mitsubishi) Quested Radan Revox Roland Sennheiser Sonifex Sony 02/24, 03/20, Sony Pro-Audio Soundcraft 01/22, 02/24, Soundtracs Spectrum Studios SSL 01/22, 02/24, Stirling ITA Studer 02/24, 05/22, Studio Innovations S W Davies Synclavier TAC Technics Tecniche Del Suono (TDS) Theatre Sound Totalsystems Turbosound Valley People	06/15, 08/14, inz) 06/15, 03/20, 05/22, 06/15,	07/22, 10/19, 07/22, 09/14, 07/24, 06/15, 10/19, 05/22, 10/19,	09/14 12/14 09/14 09/14 09/14 07/24, 11/16 09/14 02/24 01/22 06/15 09/14 07/22 05/22 05/22 05/24 11/16 07/24 11/16 06/15 12/14 07/22 08/14 07/22 08/14 07/22 08/14 07/22 08/14 07/22 08/14 07/22 07/24 07/22 07/24 07/22 07/24 07/22 07/22

EDITORIALS Can today's instruments match CD quality? Changing the past Demise of microphone technique Don't shoot the messenger Ethics of Copycode How many shows? Industry views and standard test CDs Recession threats to optimistic AES Reliance on mini monitors The technology credibility gap Trends in studio design Who's foolin' who	03/05 02/05 06/05 01/05 07/05 10/05 11/05 05/05 08/05 04/05
EXHIBITIONS AES 81st Convention, sound reinforcement AES 82nd Convention preview, London AES 83rd Convention preview, New York APRS 87 preview, London Musical instruments at NAMM	03/36 03/48 10/38 07/38 04/18
FEATURES A future for analogue consoles A new approach A speaker connector—some response All sync'd up All under control An automated test set and all for £15 A trip to the PROMs Audio recording today Bob Auger Bruel & Kjaer CD test discs Classical ambience Console design and MIDI Designing a practical monitor Dolby SR Electrostatic pressure transducers Ensoniq Exotic cable technology FM grows up Inside the National Sound Archive Intelligent PA systems	05/32 07/136 03/392 04/36 10/68 01/42 05/56 12/30 09/54 03/96 07/98 01/62 02/60 02/42 08/58 06/36 04/52 07/142 03/82
International recording: Hungary and Czechoslovakia Jack Renner James Mallinson Keyed into opera Kolbe LA synthesis — a new form of sound creatic Lifting a digit for art's sake Mastering at Masterdisk Microphones Mike Oldfield's new pastures Monitoring MS technique Opera on the road Optimised recording Pandora's DAD Power amplifiers Practical disc recording/BBC Wales R-DAT in practice Recording in Scandinavia Rhett Davies Royal opera on tour SAJE Memory Shozo Kinoshita—speaker designer Source Independent Measurement Sync talk Synchronisers Talking to Rupert Neve Test tapes and discs	05/60 09/78 05/68 04/60 08/32 01 12/64 03/62 06/32 11/66 11/29 06/56 01/48 05/50 10/64 11/41 09/30 09/34 07/58 01/32 08/44 06/50 05/38 07/84 11/22 04/68 04/48 10/62 01/60
The Britannia Row connection The Party post-production The studio Toyoshima Using the Stepp DG1 Voicings on vocal mics Why MIDI systems don't work Yah Boo Hiss Yamaha R&D	02/64 07/80 06/42 08/24 10/108 07/110 04/64 10/88 10/58
GENERAL NEWS (Formerly Diary) Acoustics Design Group AES election results AES 5th International Conference Agfa international forum A history of Ferrograph Amek/Green Street Studios correction Ampex sale agreed ANT sets up in UK APRS fights back	09/14 12/10 02/31 02/22 12/16 10/21 09/12 10/21 05/20

GENERAL NEWS	
(Formerly Diary)	
Acoustics Design Group	09/14
AES election results	12/10
AES 5th International Conference	02/31
Agfa international forum	02/22
A history of Ferrograph	12/16
Amek/Green Street Studios correction	10/21
Ampex sale agreed	09/12
ANT sets up in UK	10/21
APRS fights back	05/20
Association for Multi-image	12/10
AudioFile CD masters	12/10
Audio + Design/SWA US joint venture	03/28
Award to Teldec	11/14
Bandive sale complete	08/10
Beatles CDs	03/22
BPI announces UK sales figures	04/13

Canford Audio correction	07/20	Emu Emax 12/22 Syco	08/12
Carlton acquires DAR	07/18	Enfer DX7 accessories 02/40 Syco Studio Division	03/27
Carlton acquires Simmons	08/10	Gig stands 03/34 Tannoy 06/12,	
CISAC agrees tape levy Crown/Amcron correction	07/20 07/20	Hohner MIDI rack 03/34 Tascam, Pro-Audio Group Hybrid Arts software 06/22 TEAC Corp	07/21 01/25
Designs and doodles	07/18	Hybrid Arts software 06/22 TEAC Corp Korg DS-8 06/22 Tele-Stage Associates	09/15
Digital Information Exchange 86	02/26	Korg DSS-1 club 03/34 3M 01/25,	
Digital Information Exchange 87 programme	10/14	Korg DSS-1 expansion and sampled grand 10/30 TimeLine	07/21
Disc recording survey addendum	11/14	Kurzweil 12/22 Toa 08/12, MIDI Hammond 04/22 TotalSystems	
DISC reference CDs	11/15 01/18	MIDI Hammond 04/22 TotalSystems Musicland Distribution 02/40 Twickenham Music Studio	07/21 09/15
Dolby SR progression Doug Dickey obituary	10/21	Oberheim Electronics DPX1 06/23, 12/22 Versadyne	07/21
Emerald conglomerate in Nashville	07/16	RSF SD140 drum machine 02/40, 06/23 Video Tape Recording	03/27
Engineering course at Goldsmiths'	07/20	Roland D50 update, new processing Viewplan	06/12
Evenlode Soundworks	10/13	equipment 10/30 Whiteley Electronics Roland latest 12/22 Wilson Audio Sales	03/27 07/21
Exotic cable technology addendum	06/12 03/40	Roland latest 12/22 Wilson Audio Sales Roland MT-32 assessment 12/20	07721
Fazioli pianos Forthcoming events 01/22, 05/22, 07/16,		Sequential Prophet 3000 12/22	
09/14, 10/21, 11/15		Sequential Studio 440 03/34 PERSPECTIVE	
Gateway courses	03/28	Simmons SDX electronic drumkit 04/22 (Formerly In Perspective)	
Gateway to Kingston	09/10	Solton instruments 02/40 Bureaucracy killed the cat Steinberg RAMs 12/22 Changing face of digital recording and	10/74
Hugh Ford obituary IBS forthcoming events	03/20 02/22	Ctainbarg Bassarah	05/78
IBS lectures	03/22	1 Toleage (certifology	07/118
IFPI attacks Copycode misrepresentation	09/12	TOA 04/22 DAT	03/78
In brief 01/18, 02/22, 03/24, 04/13, 05/20,			09/70
06/14, 07/16, 08/10, 09/14, 10/13, 10/21,			11/52
Increased training facilities at Salford College	12/12	PEOPLE Growth of the home studio In search of the truth about DAT	12/26 06/60
Literature received 02/24, 03/28,		A F Bulgin 07/21 On history and the decline and fall of	00/00
	, 08/14	AKG 10/17 various empires	01/56
Mitsubishi for Europe	07/22	Altec Lansing 01/25, 02/22, 07/21, 10/17 Reviewing the first half of '87	08/64
Monitor correction	03/36	Amber Technology 08/12 The tapeless studio—a progress report 02/22	02/56
Music Technology for Newcastle NED works with Analogic	12/12 12/12	Ampex 09/15, 10/17, 12/12	
New exhibition in Italy	12/10	API Audio Products 09/15	
New French association	10/14	Apogee 02/22, 06/12 PRODUCT NEWS	
New from MIDEM	11/14	APRS 10/17 (Formerly New Products) Asona Audio-Technik 10/17 Adams-Smith 2600 events controller	10/26
New secretary for the APRS	02/30	Audio Image Corp 05/20 AKG C522 ENG microphone	06/18
Nexo at Avignon No lacklustre clusters	10/14 07/20	Audio Kinetics 03/27 AKG DSP 610 delta stereo processor	03/33
Note on VCR-based digital recording survey		Autograph Sales 10/17 Alesis Microverb	02/36
Otari in AES workshop	12/10	AVC Systems 05/20 AMB cable tester	03/30
Peavey rental plan	05/20	BASF 11/16 AMR SyncController BBC 06/12, 09/15 ANT multitrack NR system	07/26 09/16
Power crazy	01/23	BBC 06/12, 09/15 ANT multitrack NR system Beyer Dynamic 03/27 API 3124/3124m mic preamp/mixer	08/16
Prestel link with Telecom Gold Pro-Britro formed	02/22 10/14	Bose 11/16 Apogee 944 filters	07/30
Ray Dolby receives OBE	01/23	Branch & Appleby 02/22 ART IEQ graphic equaliser	07/34
Record bids	08/12	Britannia Row 02/22 Applied Creative Technology DB8 DI box	08/16 05/28
Report from AES Japan	10/22	Bruel & Kjaer 02/22, 09/15 Applied Microsystems CM250 II CTS Studio 07/21 Argent's MIDI Communicator	11/18
Richard C Heyser obituary	06/12	Cameron Video Systems 07/21 Aries performance console	06/16
SSL digital developments SSL French office	05/29 03/36	Center for the Media Arts 02/22 Atlas Microphone stand	08/16
SSL in Moscow	11/14	Centro Corp 12/12 Audio + Design Soundstreamer	05/24
Scopus correction	09/10	DDA 12/12 Audio Digital delays	07/26 04/28
Software update 01/25, 02/31, 05/22		D&R Electronica 10/17 B&K meter modules Digital Audio Disc Corp 09/15 BBC Sound FX CDs	11/21
Staff changes at Studio Sound	10/21	Digital Audio Research 12/12 Bel BD-80S	12/18
Stirling Audio and ITA union Stolen equipment 01/18, 03/20, 06/12,	01/25	EECO 02/22 Bel The Editor	09/19
08/12, 09/10		Electro Sound 09/15, 11/16, 12/12 Beyer M58 omni mic	12/18
Studio Sound US developments	10/13	Entec Sound & Light 01/25 Beyer MCE10 mic	06/18 08/16
Syn Aud Con schedule	09/14	Ferrograph 10/17 BGW model GTA amplifier Fidelipac 02/22 BSS MSR-604 mic splitter	06/20
TAC grows in China	05/20	Focusrite 09/15 BSS signal distribution system	01/28
Take the A train Tall stories II—slow crane coming	02/24 11/15	Fuji A/V 05/20 Canford Audio jack cleaner	06/16
Tannoy-Goodmans merger	11/14	Gexco International 03/22, 07/21 Carver power amplifiers	07/26
Tape for the future	04/14	Guerilla Studios 02/22 Celestion SR series Harman 12/12 CEM DPE equaliser	11/18 06/20
Technical Projects update Terminal problems	01/23 09/10	Harrison Information Technology 11/16 Clear-Com series 500 beltpacks	09/20
Test equipment for hire	01/23	HM Electronics 02/22 Clyde Beta series mixers	04/26
The state of play	12/10	Howe Audio Systems 07/21 CMX CASS 1E	02/36
The Syn-Aud-Con approach	06/14	HSS Hire Group 10/17 Crest Audio 8001 amplifier O7/21 Data Acquisition Scopadaptor	08/16 04/28
£25 million tape investment	11/14	International Tape/Disc Association 07/21 Data Acquisition Scopadaptor Jands 05/20 dbx RTA	02/34
UK studios under serious threat US Audioscope distribution	04/12 05/22	JBL Professional 01/18, 03/27 Denon DN-052ED PCM editing system	02/36
Used equipment price guide erratum	06/12	Joiner-Rose Group 07/21, 10/17 DDA DCM 232 in-line console	09/16
Westlake European marketing	02/31	Lenco 05/20 DDA updates Martin Audio 01/25 Digital Creations updates	06/20 05/25
Windmill Munro Design	08/10	Martin Audio 01/25 Digital Creations updates Meyer Laboratories 05/20 Digitrans hw 870	06/20
		Michael Stevens & Partners 10/17 Dynamic Precision power amp	07/30
I ETTEDS		Millbank Electronics 02/22 EQuator automation	09/26
LETTERS BPI response to tape levy	10/32	Mitsubishi Pro-Audio 07/21, 09/15 Eventide H 3000 Ultra-Harmonizer 03/27 Fazioli grand	12/20 11/21
Call for correspondents	02/38	Molinare 03/27 Fazioli grand Neotek 02/22, 08/12, 09/15, 10/17 Howe Audio 2300 phase chaser	05/28
Cat named Dolby	10/32	Neve 03/27, 07/21 In brief 02/38, 04/28, 05/24, 06/18, 07/28,	08/19,
Digital recording in Scandinavia	06/58	New England Digital 09/15 09/26, 09/28,	
Ken Townsend on maintenance M/S technique	10/34 10/32	Paul Farrah Sound 02/22, 07/21 JBL/UREI 7922 digital delay	01/27 08/16
Originals are best add more tracks	06/58	Photo Magnetic Studios 02/22 Kahler Human Clock Photomag Recording Studios 03/27 Klark-Teknik EQ, delay line and monitors	09/26
Put levy on recorded media	06/58	Pro-Bel 06/12 Kodak professional tape	12/20
Ray Dolby's appearance at IBS	10/32	Professional Audio 02/22, 09/15 La Rue EC-1000 controller	05/25
Response to BPI view on tape levy	10/32	RCA 10/17 Lexicon Opus	02/34
Studios ignoring Peter Orr Syncing patent	10/34 02/38	Raper & Wayman 02/22 Logitek Crossfire Royal Recorders 05/20 Media Recovery Shockwatch system	03/32 07/34
	10/34	Sarm Studios West 02/22 Mirage S300 active monitor	04/28
, , ,	-	Shelton Leigh Palmer & Co 07/21 Mitsubishi X-400 digital recorder	04/24
MUSIC NEWS		Silk Sound 02/22 Nemesis parametric equalisers	03/28
Akai EVI, EWI. ADR15 and software for S900	10/30	Sonic Solutions 10/17 Neotek Elan and MIDI Direct Sony Broadcast 03/27, 09/15 Neumann stereo microphone	06/16 10/24
Bacchus software	06/23	Sony Corp of America 03/27, 08/12, 07/21, 08/12 Neve Prism series	09/19
Canadian MIDI	02/40	Soný (UK) Ltd 10/17 New drive units	07/32
Casio keyboards	03/34	Soundcraft 03/27, 05/20, 07/21, 11/16 OmniCraft GT-4A noise gate	07/26
Casio MIDI guitars Cheetah mother MIDI keyboards	10/30 10/30	Soundtracs 02/22, 08/12 Orban programmable mic processor	01/27 08/19
Digigram MC5 sequencer	02/40	Star Hire 06/12 Otaritech TC-50 timecode/FM processor Stewart Electronics 12/12 P&R Audio patchbays	07/30
Elka digital FM synthesisers	10/30	Stirling ITA 09/15 Q-max 600	06/18
-		-	07

Audioscope 3211	04/82
Bel BDE-2600S	12/76
Beyer MC740N(C)	06/76
D&R Multigate and Aurex	12/81
Fostex E-22	03/120
Jecklin OSS disc	06/70
Milab VIP-50	06/76
Neve Necam 96	05/82
RCF SCD 6000	11/82
Rebis RA 701 MIDI gate	02/86
RE Instruments RE201 dual channel audio	
analyser	01/68
SCV PC80 phase checker	07/152
Sennheiser MKH 20/30/40 P48	06/72
Technics SL-P1200	12/86
Turbosound TPC-1151 phase checker	07/152
UREI 813C monitor	03/110
Wandel & Goltermann NFA-1	02/72
Westlake BBSM-12	06/82

INDEX TO VOLUME 29

10/24

05/26

Quantec QRS/XL digital effects processor Raindirk Audio Symphony console RCF loudspeakers Revox new products SSM VCA Samson TD series wireless mic Seck 242 console Sela 4258-AT automatic mixer Sennheiser M8 Professional mixer Sennheiser M8 Professional mixer Sennheiser M8H 20 mic Servisound spool flanges Shiva computer-assisted mixing Sony DAT launch Sony K-1149 delay board Sony digital limiter Soundcraft FAME automation Soundtracs FRIC production console Soundtracs FRIE series mixer Soundtracs MX Soundtracs MX Series Stirling/ITA overbridge
Soundtracs ERIC production console Soundtracs FME series mixer Soundtracs MRX
Studiomaster IDP1 Studiomaster series III, IV and V consoles Summit Audio TPA2 preamp

Surrey Twin Twin	10/26
Symetrix noise reduction	10/24
	03/30
Tantek Master Matrix	04/26
Tascam ES-50 synchroniser	03/30
	01/28
	11/21
	05/26
	04/24
	03/30
	11/21
TOA D3 mixer	05/26
Trident series 80 update	08/19
Wireworks CX cable	06/16
Wonder Widgets Video Pen	11/18
Yamaha at AES	12/18
Yamaha DMP7 mixer	02/38
Yamaha PD2500 power amplifier	04/24
Yamaha products	09/20
Valley International model 415	12/89
,	, 00
REVIEWS	
	Symefrix noise reduction TAC products Tantek Master Matrix Tascam ES-50 synchroniser Tascam professional range to electronics TC8201 test generator/analyser to electronics TC2290 effects processor TDM 24 CX frequency dividing network Teldec DMM-CD Three more from MTR TOA D3 mixer Trident series 80 update Wireworks CX cable Wonder Widgets Video Pen Yamaha at AES Yamaha DMP7 mixer Yamaha PD2500 power amplifier

REVIEWS	
Alesis Midiverb II and Microverb	07/150
Aphex Aural Exciter Type C	12/84
ART DR1 digital reverb system	01/67

STUDIOS (Formerly Studiofile) Atlantic, New York Audio International 09/42 12/56 07/92 Adulo International Black Barn, Surrey Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire Clitton Studios, York Couleurs, France Criteria, Miami Daylight, Devon 03/68 01/36 10/130 07/126 09/38 Daylight, Devon Des Dames, Paris Ebony, Switzerland Ebony, Yorkshire EMI, The Netherlands Fifth Floor Productions, Cincinnati Foxhole, Bristol Good Earth, London Great Linford Manor, Milton Keynes Marcus Studios London 12/46 08/34 07/64 09/88 01/40 07/106 06/28 10/94 Great Linford Manor, Milton I Marcus Studios, London Master Rock, London Masterfonics, Nashville Millstream, Cheltenham Millo Music, London NEP Productions, New York Puk Two, Denmark 02/48 08/70 10/122 04/72 07/132 03/88 11/62 Record Plant, New York 02/52 Hecord Flant, New York Sound Valley, Tokyo Studio Sixty, Switzerland Takomo, Helsinki The Manor, Oxfordshire 08/28 08/34 05/52 05/80 Trickey Sound, Devon 12/73

10/102

Twickenham Film, Twickenham

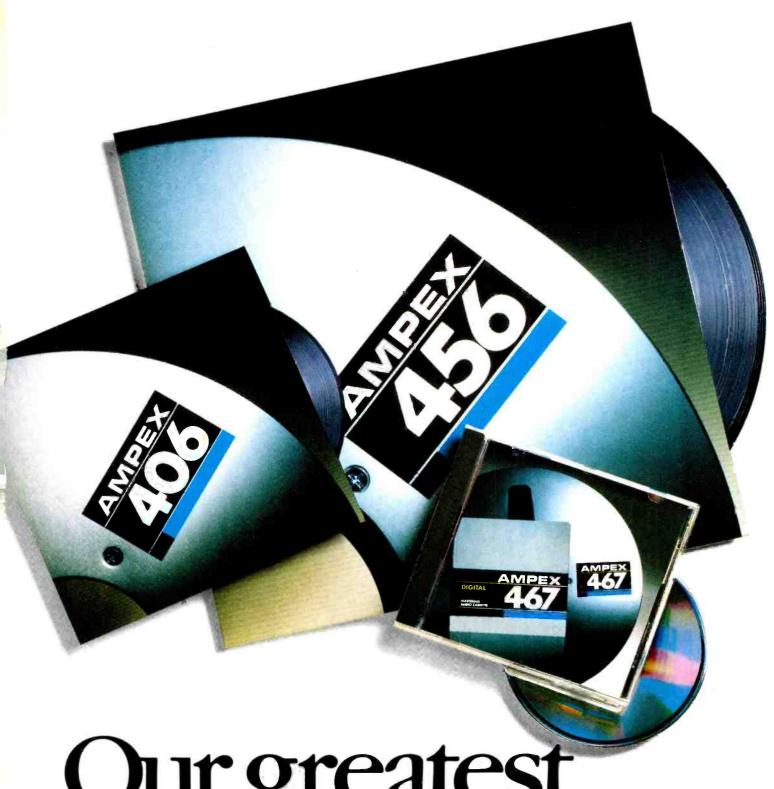
AMS Industries plcAEG AktiengesellschaftAKAI	
AKG	
Amek Ltd	
ANT Nachrichtentechnik GMBH Applied Research & Technology	
APRS	
BSS	24, 25
Capitol Magnetic Products	
D & R Electronica	
DOD Electronics Corp Dolby Laboratories Inc	
Don Larking Audio Drawmer Distribution Ltd	41
Eardley Electronics Eela Audio EMT-Franz	
Ferrograph Forat Electronics FWO Bauch Ltd	

H W International (Shure)......55

Hill Audio Ltd86

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS			
63	Institute of Sound & Vibration 41 ITT Cannon 53		
	JBL29		
	Klark Teknik Plc		
	MG Designs 54 Media Products Ltd 68 Midem Advert 42 Mitsubishi Pro Audio Group 13 Mosses & Mitchell Ltd 63		
24, 25	Neve Electronics Labs Ltd17Northern Audio71		
	Olson Electronics Ltd 54 Otari 15		
	Rane Corporation Rebis Audio		
	Saje Scenic Sounds Equipment .57		
	Shure		
	Soundtracs 80 Stage Accompany 4 Stirling I.T.A. 23 Studio Spares 45		
	Studio World Ltd 54 Surrey Electronics 28 Symetrix 81		
	T C Electronic 43, 87 Teac UK Ltd 59 Thatched Cottage Audio 35 The Professional Recording Co. 51 Total Systems 63		

Studio Sound is available without charge to qualified readers: these are directors, managers, executives and key personnel actively engaged in sound recording in any part of the world. The Publisher reserves the right to refuse applications considered inappropriate and restrict the number of free copies sent to any one company or organisation. Non-qualifying readers can buy Studio Sound at an annual subscription of £18.00. All enquiries to: Subscription Department, Link House Magazines, 120-16 Lavender Avenue, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 3HP. Published by the proprietors Link House Magazines Limited, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA and printed by Lawrence-Allen Ltd., Gloucester Street, Weston-super-Mare, Avon BS23 1TB.



There's only one way to build a great reputation. And that's to do it consistently, hit after hit.

We set the analog standard with Ampex Grand Master® 456. We pioneered a new digital standard with Ampex 467 digital mastering tape. And we developed Ampex 406 for outstanding performance in a wide range of analog mastering applications.

When it comes to analog and digital mastering tapes, nobody offers a wider selection.

More great performers record their hits on Ampex tape than any other tape in the world. While opinion may vary on what it takes to make a hit, there's no argument on what it takes to master one.

Performance the Swiss would be proud of. At a price even the Japanese will envy.

If you thought the only way for your studio to achieve the highest professional standards was to stretch to a multitrack you can't really afford, rather than settle for a budget machine with limited performance, think again.

Because with the Soundcraft Saturn there's no such compromise – ask any of our growing list of owners.

Its performance and features are equalled only by the Studer A820 (take a look at the comparison chart below).

COMPARISON CHART	SATURN	A820	MX80	JH24
PROCESSOR CONTROL OF AUDIO	YES	YES	NO	NO
AUTOMATIC ALIGNMENT	YES	YES	NO	NO
ALIGNMENT AND METERING FROM STANDARD REMOTE	YES	NO	NO	_ NO
SPEEDS/EQS	3/3	3/2	2/2	2/2
PROCESSOR CONTROL OF TRANSPORT	YES	YES	YES	NO
OPEN LOOP TENSION CONTROL	YES	NO	NO	NO
REWIND TIME (2400 FT)	56 S	(565)*	80 S	8 5 S
FULL FUNCTION LOCATOR WITH PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYS	YES	NO	NO	NO
14" REEL CAPACITY	YES	YES	NO	YES
W & F (30 ips)	<0.03%	0.03%	0 04%	0.03%
S/N (500 nWb/m, 20Hz- 20kHz, 30 ips REC/REP)	66d B	-	61dB	64dB
VARISPEED RANGE (30 ips)	+100,		150%	120%

Yet its price is little more than an Otari MX-80, a machine it outperforms in virtually every respect.

With such a significant saving, a Dolby SR system becomes a realistic proposition you can actually buy a Saturn with SR for less than an A-820 without.

Saturn's technical superiority is underlined in features like the COLT (Calculated Open Loop Tension) transport with its unrivalled tape handling, the fully digital Total Remote control and autoalignment.

And its excellent reliability record confirms our confidence in providing 2 years' Warranty Support, backed by our 364-day Rapid Response Service.

Call us to arrange a personal demonstration. We'll show you how British engineering has put Saturn ahead of the world



SOUNDCRAFT ELECTRONICS LTD, UNIT 2, BOREHAMMYOOD INDUSTRIAL PARK, ROWLEY LANE, BOREHAMMYOOD, HERTS WO6 SPZ, ENGLAND TEL 01-207 5050. TLX 21196SCRAFT G, FAX 01-207 0194 SOUNDCRAFT USA, TEL (818) 893 4351, SOUNDCRAFT CANADA, TEL (514) 685 1610. SOUNDCRAFT JAPAN, TEL (03) 341 6201